

**L**



# Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 23-Sep-2009

Revision Date 10-Apr-2014

Revision Number 1

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** L-Ascorbic acid

**Cat No. :** A61-100, A61-25, A62-12, A62-25, A62-212, A62-500, BP351-500

**Synonyms** Vitamin C; 3-Keto-L-glucofuranolactone; Ascorbic acid

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals

**Uses advised against** No Information available

#### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

<b>Company</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone Number</b>
Fisher Scientific	CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-
One Reagent Lane	424-9300
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410	CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-
Tel: (201) 796-7100	703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

#### Classification

Classification under 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

#### Label Elements

None required

#### Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Sensitivity to light

### 3. Composition / Information on Ingredients

#### Haz/Non-haz

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
L-Ascorbic acid	50-81-7	99

#### 4. First-aid measures

<b>Eye Contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Most important symptoms/effects</b>	No information available
<b>Notes to Physician</b>	Treat symptomatically.

#### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash Point</b>	No information available.
<b>Method -</b>	No information available
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	660°C
<b>Explosion Limits</b>	
<b>Upper</b>	No data available
<b>Lower</b>	No data available
<b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b>	No information available
<b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>	No information available

**Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical**

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition

**Hazardous Combustion Products**      None known

**Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear

**NFPA**

<b>Health</b>	<b>Flammability</b>	<b>Instability</b>	<b>Physical hazards</b>
1	1	1	N/A

#### 6. Accidental release measures

<b>Personal Precautions</b>	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation.
<b>Environmental Precautions</b>	Should not be released into the environment
<b>Methods for Containment and Clean Up</b>	Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Avoid dust formation.

#### 7. Handling and storage

<b>Handling</b>	Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation.
-----------------	--

**Storage** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Store under an inert atmosphere.

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

**Exposure Guidelines** This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

**Engineering Measures** Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

### Personal Protective Equipment

**Eye/face Protection** Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166

**Skin and body protection** Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure

**Respiratory Protection** Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced

**Hygiene Measures** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical State</b>	Solid
<b>Appearance</b>	Light yellow
<b>Odor</b>	Odorless
<b>Odor Threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	(5 % Solution) 190°C
<b>Melting Point/Range</b>	No information available.
<b>Boiling Point/Range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash Point</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation Rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid,gas)</b>	No information available
<b>Flammability or explosive limits</b>	
<b>Upper</b>	No data available
<b>Lower</b>	No data available
<b>Vapor Pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapor Density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative Density</b>	1.65
<b>Solubility</b>	Soluble in water
<b>Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water</b>	No data available
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	660°C
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Molecular Formula</b>	C6H8O6
<b>Molecular Weight</b>	176.13

## 10. Stability and reactivity

**Reactive Hazard** None known, based on information available.

**Stability** Stable under normal conditions. Air sensitive. Light sensitive.

**Conditions to Avoid** Incompatible products



<b>Incompatible Materials</b>	Strong oxidizing agents
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products</b>	None under normal use conditions
<b>Hazardous Polymerization</b>	Hazardous polymerization does not occur
<b>Hazardous Reactions</b>	None under normal processing

## 11. Toxicological Information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
L-Ascorbic acid	11900 mg/kg ( Rat )	Not listed	Not listed

**Toxicologically Synergistic Products** No information available.

#### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

**Irritation** No information available.

**Sensitization** No information available.

**Carcinogenicity** The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
L-Ascorbic acid	50-81-7	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

**Mutagenic Effects** No information available.

**Reproductive Effects** No information available.

**Developmental Effects** No information available.

**Teratogenicity** No information available.

**STOT - single exposure** None known.

**STOT - repeated exposure** None known.

**Aspiration hazard** No information available.

**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** No information available.

**Endocrine Disruptor Information** No information available

**Other Adverse Effects** The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains

**Persistence and Degradability** No information available.

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available

**Mobility** No information available

### 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification

### 14. Transport information

**DOT** Not regulated

**TDG** Not regulated

**IATA** Not regulated

**IMDG/IMO** Not regulated

### 15. Regulatory information

#### International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
L-Ascorbic acid	X	X	-	200-066-2	-		X	X	X	X	X

#### Legend:

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

#### U.S. Federal Regulations

**TSCA 12(b)** Not applicable

**SARA 313** Not applicable

#### SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

**Clean Water Act** Not applicable

**Clean Air Act** Not applicable

**OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration**  
Not applicable

**CERCLA**  
Not Applicable

**California Proposition 65** This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

**State Right-to-Know** Not applicable

**U.S. Department of Transportation**  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): N  
DOT Marine Pollutant N  
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security**  
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

**Other International Regulations**

**Mexico - Grade** No information available

**Canada**  
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

**WHMIS Hazard Class** Non-controlled

## 16. Other Information

**Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

**Creation Date** 23-Sep-2009  
**Revision Date** 10-Apr-2014  
**Print Date** 10-Apr-2014

**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

**Disclaimer**

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of SDS**

# Safety Data Sheet

## L-Ascorbic Acid



### Section 1 Product Description

**Product Name:** L-Ascorbic Acid  
**Recommended Use:** Science education applications  
**Synonyms:** Vitamin C, Ascorbic Acid  
**Distributor:** Carolina Biological Supply Company  
2700 York Road, Burlington, NC 27215  
1-800-227-1150  
**Chemical Information:** 800-227-1150 (8am-5pm (ET) M-F)  
**Chemtrec:** 800-424-9300 (Transportation Spill Response 24 hours)

### Section 2 Hazard Identification

Classification of the chemical in accordance with paragraph (d) of §1910.1200;

GHS Classification:

**Other Safety Precautions:** Not a dangerous substance according to GHS classification criteria.  
No known OSHA hazards.

### Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>%</u>
L-Ascorbic Acid	50-81-7	100

### Section 4 First Aid Measures

#### Emergency and First Aid Procedures

**Inhalation:** In case of accident by inhalation: remove casualty to fresh air and keep at rest.  
**Eyes:** In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.  
**Skin Contact:** After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.  
**Ingestion:** If swallowed, do not induce vomiting; seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

### Section 5 Firefighting Procedures

**Extinguishing Media:** Use dry chemical, CO2 or appropriate foam.  
**Fire Fighting Methods and Protection:** Firefighters should wear full protective equipment and NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus.  
**Fire and/or Explosion Hazards:** Avoid Dusting. May become explosive when dispersed in air. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.  
**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Carbon dioxide, Carbon monoxide

### Section 6 Spill or Leak Procedures

**Steps to Take in Case Material Is Released or Spilled:** No health affects expected from the clean-up of this material if contact can be avoided. Follow personal protective equipment recommendations found in Section 8 of this (M)SDS. Ventilate the contaminated area. Isolate area. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Avoid creating and inhaling dust. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Reduce airborne dust and prevent scattering by moistening with water. Ventilate the area by opening door and/or turning on fans and blowers. Vacuum or sweep up material and place in a disposal container. After removal, flush contaminated area thoroughly with water. Pick up wash liquid with additional absorbent and place in a disposable container.

### Section 7 Handling and Storage

# Safety Data Sheet

**Handling:** Readily absorbs moisture from air. Keep away from heat.  
**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.  
**Storage Code:** Green - general chemical storage

## Section 8

## Protection Information

Chemical Name	(TWA)	ACGIH	(STEL)	(TWA)	OSHA PEL	(STEL)
No data available	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A

### Control Parameters

#### Engineering Measures:

No exposure limits exist for the constituents of this product. General room ventilation might be required to maintain operator comfort under normal conditions of use.

#### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):

Lab coat, apron, eye wash, safety shower.

#### Respiratory Protection:

No respiratory protection required under normal conditions of use.

#### Eye Protection:

Wear chemical splash goggles when handling this product. Have an eye wash station available.

#### Skin Protection:

Avoid skin contact by wearing chemically resistant gloves, an apron and other protective equipment depending upon conditions of use. Inspect gloves for chemical break-through and replace at regular intervals. Clean protective equipment regularly. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking, and when leaving work.

#### Gloves:

Natural rubber, Neoprene, PVC or equivalent.

## Section 9

## Physical Data

**Formula:** C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
**Molecular Weight:** 176.12  
**Appearance:** White Crystals  
**Odor:** No data available  
**Odor Threshold:** No data available  
**pH:** 1.0 - 2.5 at 176 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)  
**Melting Point:** 190 °C  
**Boiling Point:** No data available  
**Flash Point:** No data available  
**Flammable Limits in Air:** N/A

**Vapor Pressure:** 9.28x10<sup>-11</sup> mm Hg @ 25°C  
**Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):** N/A  
**Vapor Density (Air=1):** N/A  
**Specific Gravity:** 1.65  
**Solubility in Water:** Soluble  
**Log Pow (calculated):** No data available  
**Autoignition Temperature:** No data available  
**Decomposition Temperature:** No data available  
**Viscosity:** No data available  
**Percent Volatile by Volume:** <1%

## Section 10

## Reactivity Data

**Reactivity:** No data available  
**Chemical Stability:** Stable under normal conditions.  
**Conditions to Avoid:** None known. Visible light  
**Incompatible Materials:** Strong oxidizing agents  
**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur

## Section 11

## Toxicity Data

**Routes of Entry:** Inhalation, Ingestion, and Skin contact.  
**Symptoms (Acute):** Impaired Kidney Function  
**Delayed Effects:** No data available

### Acute Toxicity:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
L-Ascorbic Acid	50-81-7	Oral LD50 Mouse 3367 mg/kg Oral LD50 Rat 11900 mg/kg	Not determined	Not determined

### Carcinogenicity:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	IARC	NTP	OSHA
---------------	------------	------	-----	------

# Safety Data Sheet

No data available

50-81-7

Not listed

Not listed

Not listed

## Chronic Effects:

**Mutagenicity:** No evidence of a mutagenic effect.  
**Teratogenicity:** No evidence of a teratogenic effect (birth defect).  
**Sensitization:** No evidence of a sensitization effect.  
**Reproductive:** No evidence of negative reproductive effects.

## Target Organ Effects:

**Acute:** See Section 2  
**Chronic:** Not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP or OSHA., Mutation data cited., Reproductive data cited.

## Section 12

## Ecological Data

**Overview:** This material is not expected to be harmful to the ecology.  
**Mobility:** No data  
**Persistence:** No data  
**Bioaccumulation:** No data  
**Degradability:** No data  
**Other Adverse Effects:** No data

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Eco Toxicity
N/A	50-81-7	

## Section 13

## Disposal Information

**Disposal Methods:** Dispose in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. Always contact a permitted waste disposer (TSD) to assure compliance.  
**Waste Disposal Code(s):** Not Determined

## Section 14

## Transport Information

Ground - DOT Proper Shipping Name:	Air - IATA Proper Shipping Name:
Not regulated for transport.	Not regulated for air transport by IATA.

## Section 15

## Regulatory Information

**TSCA Status:** All components in this product are on the TSCA Inventory.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	§ 313 Name	§ 304 RQ	CERCLA RQ	§ 302 TPQ	CAA 112(2) TQ
No data available	50-81-7	No	No	No	No	No

## Section 16

## Additional Information

**Revised:** 09/03/2014

**Replaces:** 09/03/2014

**Printed:** 09-11-2014

The information provided in this (Material) Safety Data Sheet represents a compilation of data drawn directly from various sources available to us. Carolina Biological Supply makes no representation or guarantee as to the suitability of this information to a particular application of the substance covered in the (Material) Safety Data Sheet.

### Glossary

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service Number	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation	ppm	Parts per million
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
N/A	Not Available	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
		TLV	Threshold Limit Value
		TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
		IDLH	Immediately dangerous to life and health

## Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Identification

Page E1 of E2



5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

Boreal Science  
399 Vansickle Road  
St. Catharines, Ontario  
L2S 3T4 Canada  
Tel: (800) 387-9393

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

Product	L+ASCORBIC ACID
Synonyms	Vitamin C

## Section 2 Hazards Identification

This substance or mixture has not been classified as hazardous according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS) of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals.

**Signal word:** None required

**Pictograms:** No symbol required

**Target organs:** None known

**GHS Classification:** None required

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement:** None required

**Precautionary statement:** None required

**Precautionary statement(s):**

Do not breathe dust. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

Ca Prop 65 - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

## Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Ascorbic acid	50-81-7	100%	200-066-2

## Section 4 First Aid Measures

**INGESTION:** Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

## Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.

## Section 6 Accidental Release Measures

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale dusts. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Protect from light, air and moisture.

## Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Ascorbic acid	None established	None established	None established

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If dusty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

## Section 9 Physical &amp; Chemical Properties

<b>Appearance:</b> Solid, white, crystalline powder.	<b>Evaporation rate ( = 1):</b> Data not available	<b>Partition coefficient:</b> Data not available
<b>Odor:</b> Nearly odorless.	<b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Data not available.	<b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> 660°C (1220°F)
<b>Odor threshold:</b> Data not available.	<b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Non flammable	<b>Decomposition temperature:</b> Data not available.
<b>pH:</b> Data not available.	<b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> Negligible	<b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available.
<b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> 190-192°C (374-377°F)	<b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> Data not available	<b>Molecular formula:</b> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>6</sub>
<b>Boiling point:</b> Decomposes	<b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> 1.65	<b>Molecular weight:</b> 176.13
<b>Flash point:</b> Non flammable	<b>Solubility(ies):</b> 30% by weight at 20°C in water.	

## Section 10 Stability &amp; Reactivity

**Chemical stability:** Stable **Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Excessive temperatures, moisture, air and light.

**Incompatible materials:** Alkalies, iron, copper, water, oxidizing agents, acids.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** Oxides of carbon.

## Section 11 Toxicological Information

**Acute toxicity:** Data not available

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

Inhalation: Inhalation may cause cough and sore throat.

Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

Skin: May cause mild irritation with redness.

Eyes: May cause mild irritation with redness and pain.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** See Potential health effects above.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: CI7650000

## Section 12 Ecological Information

**Toxicity to fish:** No data available

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available **Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available **PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

## Section 13 Disposal Considerations

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

## Section 14 Transport Information (US DOT / CANADA TDG)

**UN/NA number:** Not applicable **Shipping name:** Not Regulated

**Hazard class:** Not applicable **Packing group:** Not applicable **Reportable Quantity:** No **Marine pollutant:** No

**Exceptions:** Not applicable **2012 ERG Guide #** Not applicable

## Section 15 Regulatory Information

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERLCA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL
Ascorbic acid	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed

## Section 16 Other Information

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.



## Section 1 L'identification de produit chimique et de compagnie

Page F1 of F2



5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

Boreal Science  
399 Vansickle Road  
St. Catharines, Ontario  
L2S 3T4 Canada  
Tel: (800) 387-9393

**CHEMTREC 24 Numéros De Téléphone  
De Secours D'Heure (800) 424-9300**  
Pour l'usage de laboratoire seulement.  
Pas pour l'usage de drogue, de nourriture  
ou de ménage.

Produit	L+ASCORBIC ACID
Synonymes	Vitamin C

## Section 2 Identification De Risques

Cette substance ou un mélange n'a pas été classé comme dangereux à ce selon le Système général harmonisé (SGH) de classification et d'étiquetage des produits chimiques.

**Mention d'avertissement:** Aucune requise

**Pictogrammes:** Aucun symbole n'est demandé

**Les organes cibles:** Aucun connu

**Classification par le GHS:** Aucune requise

**Renseignements sur l'étiquette GHS: Mention de danger:** Aucune requise

**Déclarations de précaution:** Aucune requise

**Déclarations de précaution(s):**

Ne pas respirer les poussières. Éviter tout contact avec les yeux, la peau ou les vêtements. Porter des gants de protection / des vêtements de protection / un équipement de protection des yeux / du visage. Se laver les mains soigneusement après manipulation. Consulter un médecin en cas de malaise.

**CA Prop 65** - Ce produit ne contient pas de produits chimiques connus à l'État de Californie pour causer le cancer, des malformations congénitales, ou toute autre atteinte à la reproduction.

## Section 3 Composition / Information Sur Des Ingrédients

Nommé Chimique	# CAS	%	EINECS
Acide ascorbique	50-81-7	100%	200-066-2

## Section 4 Mesures De Premiers Soins

**INGESTION:** Appeler un médecin ou un centre antipoison immédiatement. Provoquer le vomissement seulement si elle est informée par le personnel compétent médicaux. Ne jamais rien donner par la bouche à une personne inconsciente.

**INHALATION:** Sortir au grand air. Si elle ne respire pas, pratiquer la respiration artificielle. Si la respiration est difficile, donner de l'oxygène. Obtenir des soins médicaux.

**CONTACT AVEC LES YEUX:** Vérifier et enlever les lentilles de contact. Rincer abondamment à l'eau pendant au moins 15 minutes, en soulevant les paupières inférieures et supérieures de temps en temps. Obtenez une attention médicale immédiate.

**ABSORPTION PAR LA PEAU:** Enlever les vêtements contaminés. Rincer soigneusement avec du savon doux et d'eau. En cas d'irritation, consulter un médecin.

## Section 5 Mesures De Lutte Contre l'Incendie

**Moyens d'extinction:** Utilisez des supports adaptés pour éteindre le feu à l'appui.

**Actions de protection pour les sapeurs-pompiers:** En cas d'incendie, porter un appareil respiratoire NIOSH / MSHA approuvé autonome et un équipement complet de protection. Utiliser un jet d'eau pour maintenir incendie refroidir les conteneurs exposés.

**Dangers spécifiques:** En cas d'incendie, des gaz irritants et très toxiques peuvent être générés par la décomposition thermique ou la combustion.

## Section 6 Mesures De Déchargement Accidentel

**Précautions personnelles:** Évacuer le personnel vers la zone sûre. Utiliser un équipement de protection personnelle comme indiqué dans la Section 8. Assurer une ventilation adéquate.

**Précautions environnementales:** Éviter tout ruissellement vers les égouts pluviaux et les fossés qui aboutissent aux voies navigables.

**Confinement et de nettoyage:** Balayez ou nettoyez à l'aspirateur vers le haut et placez dans un récipient approprié pour la disposition appropriée. Laver la zone de déversement avec du savon et de l'eau.

**Précautions pour la manutention en toute sécurité:** Lire l'étiquette sur le contenant avant d'utiliser. Ne pas porter de lentilles cornéennes lorsque vous travaillez avec des produits chimiques. Tenir hors de portée des enfants. Éviter tout contact avec les yeux, la peau et les vêtements. Ne pas inhaler les poussières. Utiliser avec une ventilation adéquate. Éviter l'ingestion. Bien se laver après la manipulation. Retirer et laver les vêtements avant de les réutiliser.

**Conditions de stockage:** Stocker dans un endroit frais, sec et bien aéré, loin des substances incompatibles. Protéger de la lumière, de l'air et de l'humidité.

## Section 8 Commandes D'Exposition / Protection Personnelle

Limites d'exposition:	Nommé Chimique	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Acide ascorbique	Aucun établi	Aucun établi	Aucun établi

**Contrôles d'ingénierie:** Les installations d'entreposage ou d'utilisation de ce matériel doit être équipé d'une douche oculaire et une douche de sécurité et le matériel d'extinction d'incendie. Le personnel doit porter des lunettes de sécurité, des lunettes, ou un écran facial, une blouse de laboratoire ou tablier, des gants protecteurs appropriés. Utiliser une ventilation adéquate pour maintenir les concentrations atmosphériques faible.

**Protection respiratoire:** Aucun ne devrait être nécessaire dans le laboratoire normal manipulant aux températures ambiantes. Si les conditions poussiéreuses prévaloir, travailler dans la hotte ou de porter un masque respiratoire approuvé NIOSH / MSHA.

## Section 9 Propriétés Physiques Et Chimiques

<b>Apparence:</b> Solide, poudre blanche, cristalline.	<b>Taux d'évaporation ( = 1):</b> Données non disponibles	<b>Coefficient de partage:</b> Données non disponibles
<b>Odeur:</b> Presque inodore.	<b>Inflammabilité (solide / gaz):</b> Données non disponibles.	<b>Auto-inflammation:</b> 660°C (1220°F)
<b>Seuil de l'odeur:</b> Données non disponibles.	<b>Limites d'explosivité: Bas / Max:</b> Ininflammable	<b>Température de décomposition:</b> Données non disponibles.
<b>pH:</b> Données non disponibles.	<b>Pression de vapeur (mm Hg):</b> Négligeable	<b>Viscosité:</b> Données non disponibles.
<b>Point de fusion / congélation:</b> 190-192°C (374-377°F)	<b>Densité de vapeur (Air = 1):</b> Données non disponibles	<b>Formule moléculaire:</b> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>6</sub>
<b>Point d'ébullition:</b> Se décompose	<b>Densité relative (gravité spécifique):</b> 1.65	<b>Poids moléculaire:</b> 176.13
<b>Point d'éclair:</b> Ininflammable	<b>Solubilité (s):</b> 30% by weight at 20°C dans l'eau.	

## Section 10 Stabilité Et Réactivité

**Stabilité chimique:** Stable **Polymérisation dangereuse:** N'aura pas lieu.

**Conditions à éviter:** Les températures excessives, l'humidité, de l'air et de la lumière.

**Matières incompatibles:** Alcalis, fer, cuivre, l'eau, oxydants, acides.

**Produits dangereux de décomposition:** Oxydes de carbones.

## Section 11 L'Information Toxicologique

**Toxicité aiguë:** Données non disponibles

**La corrosion de la peau et l'irritation:** Données non disponibles

**Des lésions oculaires graves / irritation:** Données non disponibles

**Respiratoire ou sensibilisation de la peau:** Données non disponibles

**Mutagenicité des cellules germinales:** Données non disponibles

**Cancérogène:** Données non disponibles

**NTP:** Aucun composant de ce produit présent à des niveaux supérieurs ou égaux à 0,1% n'a été identifié comme cancérigène reconnu ou présumé par NTP.

**IARC:** Aucun composant de ce produit présent à des niveaux supérieurs ou égaux à 0,1% n'a été identifié comme cancérigène probable, possible ou confirmé par IARC.

**OSHA:** Aucun composant de ce produit présent à des niveaux supérieurs ou égaux à 0,1% n'a été identifié comme cancérigène ni comme cancérigène possible par OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Données non disponibles

**STOT-exposition unique:** Données non disponibles

**STOT-une exposition répétée:** Données non disponibles

**Risque d'aspiration:** Données non disponibles

**Effets d'une surexposition:**

**Inhalation:** L'inhalation peut provoquer une toux et maux de gorge.

**Ingestion:** Peut causer une irritation gastrointestinale.

**Peau:** Peut causer une légère irritation avec rougeurs.

**Yeux:** Peut causer une légère irritation avec rougeurs et douleur.

**Les signes et les symptômes de l'exposition:** Voir les effets sanitaires potentiels ci-dessus.

**Informations complémentaires:** RTECS #: CI7650000

## Section 12 L'Information Écologique

**Toxicité pour les poissons:** Pas de données disponible

**Toxicité pour les daphnies et autres invertébrés aquatiques:** Pas de données disponible

**Toxicité pour les algues:** Pas de données disponible

**Persistance et dégradabilité:** Pas de données disponible

**Potentiel de bioaccumulation:** Pas de données disponible

**Mobilité dans le sol:** Pas de données disponibles

**Évaluation PBT et vPvB:** Pas de données disponibles

**Autres effets indésirables:** Un danger pour l'environnement ne peut pas être exclu dans l'éventualité d'une manipulation ou d'élimination.

## Section 13 Considérations De Disposition

Ces lignes directrices sont destinées à l'élimination de la disposition d'un catalogue de taille seules les quantités. Les règlements fédéraux peuvent s'appliquer aux contenants vides. Des réglementations nationales et / ou local peut être différent. Éliminer conformément à toutes les réglementations locales, provinciales et fédérales ou d'un contrat avec une agence élimination des produits chimiques sous licence.

## Section 14 L'Information De Transport (US DOT / CANADA TMD)

**Numéro UN / NA:** Non applicable

**Nom d'expédition:** Non réglé

**Classe de danger:** Non applicable

**Groupe d'emballage:** Non applicable

**Quantité à déclarer:** Non

**Polluant marin:** Non

**Exceptions:** Non applicable

**2012 ERG Guide #:** Non applicable

## Section 15 L'Information De Normalisation

Un produit chimique est considéré comme inscrit si le numéro CAS pour la forme anhydre est sur la liste d'inventaire.

Composant	TSCA	CERLCA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL
Acide ascorbique	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed

## Section 16 L'autre Information

Les informations contenues dans ce document sont fournis sans garantie d'aucune sorte. Les employeurs devraient considérer cette information seulement comme complément à d'autres informations recueillies par eux et doivent prendre des décisions indépendantes de la pertinence et l'exhaustivité de l'information de toutes les sources afin d'assurer une utilisation correcte de ces matériaux et de la sécurité et la santé des employés. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## 1. IDENTIFICATION

**Product name:** LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

### Additional identification

**Chemical name:** Water based Mixture  
**Product is designed, packaged and labeled for consumer use per USCPSC guidelines.**  
**Consumer container size ranges from 16 to 128 fluid ounces**

### Recommended use and restriction on use

**Recommended use:** All Purpose Cleaner & Degreaser  
**Restrictions on use:** Follow Label Directions.

### Responsible Party

**Company Name:** AWESOME PRODUCTS, INC.  
**Address:** 6370 Altura Blvd  
Buena Park, CA 90620 USA  
**Telephone:** 1-800-482-2875

**Emergency telephone number:** 1-714-562-8873

## 2. HAZARD(S) IDENTIFICATION

### Hazard Classification

#### Health Hazards

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Causes Serious Eye Irritation	Category 2
May be harmful if inhaled (aspirated)	Category 2

#### Toxicity

Acute toxicity values for, oral dermal or inhalation are not known however this product is thought to be relatively non-toxic when used in accordance with label instructions. It does not contain any chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Section 313 (40 CFR 372).

### Label Elements

### Hazard Symbols

### Signal Word

**Danger**

### Hazard Statements:

Causes skin irritation and serious eye irritation.  
Harmful if inhaled (aspirated).

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

### Precautionary Statement:

- Prevention:** Wash thoroughly after handling. Wear protective eyewear Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Use additional personal protective equipment as required.
- Response:** If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention immediately if ingested or aspirated call a POISON CENTER (1-800-222-1222) or consult a doctor. See product label for specific treatment. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.
- Storage:** Store in closed containers in restricted location.
- Disposal:** Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.

**Other hazards not resulting in GHS classification:** None identified.

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical name	CAS number	Percent by Weight
Butyl Carbitol	111-90-0	0.01 to 2.5%
Ecosurf EH-9	64366-70-7	0.5 to 4.0%
Sodium Metasilicate	6834-92-0	0.5 to 1.5%
Tetra Sodium EDTA	64-02-8	0.5 to 1.5%
Water	7732-18-5	QS

**Trade secret information:** We reserve the right to withhold specific chemical identities and/or percentages of composition as trade secrets.

### 4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

- General information:** IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.
- Ingestion:** Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
- Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to fresh air if adverse effects are observed.
- Skin Contact:** Take off contaminated clothing and launder before re-use. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. If skin irritation occurs, get medical attention.
- Eye contact:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER (1-800-222-1222 in USA) or doctor/physician.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

## Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed:

**Symptoms:** Symptoms may be delayed.

## Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Requirements:

**Treatment:** Treat symptomatically.

## 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

**General Fire Hazards:** Product is water based, No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

### Extinguishing Media:

**Suitable** Appropriate to primary fire source. Product will tolerate CO<sub>2</sub>, dry chemical, foam, water spray, water fog.

**Unsuitable:** Avoid water reactive media.

**Specific hazards:** Material will not burn until water has boiled off or evaporated. When heated hazardous gases may be released including carbon monoxide, Closed containers may rupture on heating.

## Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

**Special procedures:** Dike runoff areas to avoid release to storm sewers or navigable waterways.

**Special protective equipment:** Wear full protective fire gear including self-containing breathing apparatus operated in the positive pressure mode with full face piece, coat, pants, gloves and boots for all fires involving chemicals.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:** Do not handle damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Keep unauthorized personnel away. Ventilate area if spilled in confined space or other poorly ventilated areas. Personal Protective Equipment must be worn,

**Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Dike spillage area for later recovery and disposal. Pick up free liquid for recycle and/or disposal. Residual liquid can be absorbed on inert material. Wash area with soap and water. Spilled liquid and dried film are slippery. Use care to avoid falls. Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid release to the environment. Do not contaminate water sources or allow to enter storm sewer. Safely prevent further spillage.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

**Precautions for safe handling:** Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Obtain special instructions before use. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Provide adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Avoid environmental contamination. Avoid breathing mists or vapors. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Keep containers closed when not in use.

**Handling Temperature:** Ambient indoor storage. Do not allow to freeze.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:** Store away from water reactive, acidic and other incompatible materials. Do not store in open, unlabeled or mislabeled containers. Keep away from children.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Control Parameters:

#### Occupational Exposure Limits

Chemical name	Type	Exposure Limits	Source of Information
Listed ingredients	Exposure Limits	EU Only	CDC - NIOSH

**Engineering Controls:** Use material in well ventilated area only. Adequate ventilation should be provided. Mechanical ventilation or local exhaust ventilation may be required.

### Individual Protection Measures:

#### General information:

Provide easy access to water supply and eye wash facilities. Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

**Eye/face protection:** Wear tight-fitting goggles or face shield.

#### Skin Protection:

##### Hand Protection:

Use good industrial hygiene practices to limit or avoid skin contact. If contact may occur wear chemically protective gloves

##### Other skin protection:

Wear apron or protective clothing in case of contact. Do not wear rings, watches or similar apparel that could entrap the material.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

**Respiratory Protection:** Under normal use conditions, respirator is not usually required. Use appropriate respiratory protection if exposure to mist or vapors is likely. Use self-contained breathing apparatus for entry into confined space, for other poorly ventilated areas and for large spill clean-up sites.

**Hygiene measures:** Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

#### Appearance

<b>Physical state:</b>	Liquid
<b>Color:</b>	Yellow/Amber
<b>Odor:</b>	Bland
<b>Odor threshold:</b>	No data available.

#### Chemical Properties

<b>pH Range:</b>	11-12 (Alkaline)
<b>Freezing point:</b>	Approximately that of water
<b>Boiling Point:</b>	Approximately that of water
<b>Flash Point:</b>	Boils without Flashing)
<b>Evaporation rate:</b>	Approximately that of water
<b>Flammability (solid, gas):</b>	
<b>Upper limit - upper (%):</b>	Not Flammable.
<b>Lower limit - lower (%):</b>	Not Flammable.
<b>Explosive limit - upper (%):</b>	Not Explosive
<b>Explosive limit - lower (%):</b>	Not Explosive.
<b>Vapor pressure:</b>	Approximately that of water
<b>Vapor density:</b>	Approximately that of water <b>vapor</b>
<b>Relative density:</b>	1.04 68 °F (20 °C)
<b>Solubility</b>	
<b>In water:</b>	Miscible
<b>Other:</b>	No data available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b>	Not Flammable
<b>Decomposition temperature:</b>	Boils without decomposing.
<b>Viscosity:</b>	Similar to that of water.
<b>Other information</b>	
<b>Bulk density:</b>	8.5 lb/gal
<b>Percent Non-Volatile Solids:</b>	Approximately 4 %
<b>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC):</b>	Less than 2%

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Reactivity:</b>	Stable under ambient conditions
<b>Chemical Reactivity:</b>	Performance deteriorates in the presence of acidic material...
<b>Hazardous Polymerization or Other Reactions:</b>	Not expected to occur.
<b>Conditions to Avoid:</b>	Do not freeze or blend with acids.
<b>Incompatible Materials:</b>	Strong acids and water reactive chemicals or metals.
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products:</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion following loss of water content may liberate carbon oxides and other toxic gases or vapors.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Information on likely routes of exposure

<b>Inhalation:</b>	Avoid inhaling mist.
<b>Ingestion:</b>	Do not swallow.
<b>Skin Contact:</b>	Causes skin irritation. Wash off with water if exposed.
<b>Eye contact:</b>	Causes serious eye irritation.

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute Toxicity

<b>Oral:</b>	Swallowing material may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal lining, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and abdominal pain. Swallowing this material causes irritation of mouth, esophagus and stomach, with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and abdominal pain. Seek immediate medical attention.
<b>Dermal:</b>	Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.
<b>Inhalation:</b>	Avoid inhalation of mists or vapors. Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.
<b>Skin Corrosion/Irritation:</b>	Prolonged or repeated skin contact as from clothing wet with material may cause dermatitis. Symptoms may include redness, edema, drying, and cracking of the skin.
<b>Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation:</b>	Mist may cause irritation. Causes serious eye irritation.
<b>Respiratory sensitization:</b>	No data available
<b>Skin sensitization:</b>	Not a skin sensitizer.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

## Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure:

Mist or vapors from heating may cause irritation of upper respiratory tract.

**Aspiration Hazard:** No data available

## Chronic Effects

**Carcinogenicity:** It is not anticipated that the hazard of carcinogenicity will result from workplace exposure to this product or its solutions.

## IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans:

Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans.

## US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens:

See section 8 of this SDS

## US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050):

See section 8 of this SDS

## Germ Cell Mutagenicity:

Not classified per NIOSH

## Reproductive Toxicity:

Not classified per NIOSH.

## .Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure:

Prolonged or repeated skin contact product mixture may cause dermatitis with redness, edema, drying, and cracking of the skin.

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Ecotoxicity:** Product considered toxic to aquatic life. Waste from normal product use may be disposed of in an EPA Permitted Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) in compliance with applicable Federal / Provincial / State / Local / Municipal pretreatment requirements or a qualified Septic system.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Disposal instructions:** Treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal must be in accordance with applicable Federal, State/Provincial, and Local regulations. Dispose of packaging or containers in accordance with local, regional, national and international regulations. Empty container contains product residue which may exhibit hazards of product.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

**Used Packaging:** Container packaging may exhibit residual hazards.

**California Waste Code:** 561 (Detergent and Soap)

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT

Not Regulated

### IMDG

Not regulated.

### IATA

Not regulated.

Shipping descriptions may vary based on mode of transport, quantities, temperature of the material, package size, and/or origin and destination. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material. Review classification requirements before shipping materials at elevated temperatures.

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### US Federal Regulations:

#### Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)

The ingredients in this product are listed or are exempt from listing on the U.S. Toxic Substances control Act (TSCA) Chemical Substance Inventory

#### Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

This product does not contain any SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances in regulated quantities.

### US State Regulations:

None identified.

### Canadian Regulations:

+++

Diethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether appears on Canada's Natural Health Products Ingredients Database as "butoxydiglycol" for use as a Fragrance Ingredient, Solvent, or Viscosity Degreasing Agent effective September 14, 2015.

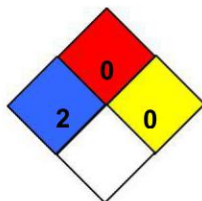
# SAFETY DATA SHEET

LA'S TOTALLY AWESOME ALL PURPOSE CLEANER • DEGREASER SPOT REMOVER

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### HMIS Hazard ID

Hazard rating: 0 - Minimal; 1 - Slight; 2 - Moderate; 3 - Serious; 4 - Severe; \*Chronic health effect"



Flammability Minimal  
Health Moderate  
Physical Hazards Minimal

This document has been prepared using data from sources considered technically reliable. It does not constitute a warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the information contained herein. Actual conditions of use and handling are beyond seller's control. User is responsible to evaluate all available information when using product for any particular use and to comply with all Federal, State, Provincial and Local laws and regulations.

# Safety Data Sheet

Lauric Acid

**CAROLINA**<sup>®</sup>  
www.carolina.com

## Section 1

## Product Description

**Product Name:** Lauric Acid  
**Recommended Use:** Science education applications  
**Synonyms:** Dodecanoic Acid  
**Distributor:** Carolina Biological Supply Company  
2700 York Road, Burlington, NC 27215  
1-800-227-1150  
**Chemical Information:** 800-227-1150 (8am-5pm (ET) M-F)  
**Chemtrec:** 800-424-9300 (Transportation Spill Response 24 hours)

## Section 2

## Hazard Identification

Classification of the chemical in accordance with paragraph (d) of §1910.1200;

### WARNING

Causes eye irritation. Harmful to aquatic life. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### GHS Classification:

Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Category 2B, Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 3, Hazardous to the aquatic environment - Acute Category 3, Hazardous to the aquatic environment - Chronic Category 3

#### Other Safety Precautions:

Causes mild skin irritation  
Causes eye irritation.  
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## Section 3

## Composition / Information on Ingredients

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>%</u>
Lauric Acid	143-07-7	100

## Section 4

## First Aid Measures

#### Emergency and First Aid Procedures

**Inhalation:** In case of accident by inhalation: remove casualty to fresh air and keep at rest.  
**Eyes:** IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.  
**Ingestion:** If swallowed, do not induce vomiting: seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

## Section 5

## Firefighting Procedures

**Extinguishing Media:** Use alcohol foam, carbon dioxide, or water spray when fighting fires involving this material.  
**Fire Fighting Methods and Protection:** Firefighters should wear full protective equipment and NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus.  
**Fire and/or Explosion Hazards:** None  
**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Carbon dioxide, Carbon monoxide

## Section 6

## Spill or Leak Procedures

# Safety Data Sheet

## Steps to Take in Case Material Is Released or Spilled:

Exposure to the spilled material may be irritating or harmful. Follow personal protective equipment recommendations found in Section 8 of this SDS. Additional precautions may be necessary based on special circumstances created by the spill including; the material spilled, the quantity of the spill, the area in which the spill occurred. Also consider the expertise of employees in the area responding to the spill. Avoid the generation of dusts during clean-up. Prevent the spread of any spill to minimize harm to human health and the environment if safe to do so. Wear complete and proper personal protective equipment following the recommendation of Section 8 at a minimum. Dike with suitable absorbent material like granulated clay. Gather and store in a sealed container pending a waste disposal evaluation. Vacuum or sweep up material and place in a disposal container

## Section 7

## Handling and Storage

**Handling:** Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Keep container tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place. Keep away from ... (incompatible materials to be indicated by the manufacturer). Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Irritating to eyes and skin.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

**Storage Code:** Green - general chemical storage

## Section 8

## Protection Information

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>ACGIH</u>	<u>OSHA PEL</u>		
	(TWA)	(STEL)	(TWA)	(STEL)
No data available	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

### Control Parameters

#### Engineering Measures:

No exposure limits exist for the constituents of this product. General room ventilation might be required to maintain operator comfort under normal conditions of use.

#### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):

Lab coat, apron, eye wash, safety shower.

#### Respiratory Protection:

No respiratory protection required under normal conditions of use.

#### Eye Protection:

Wear chemical splash goggles when handling this product. Have an eye wash station available.

#### Skin Protection:

Avoid skin contact by wearing chemically resistant gloves, an apron and other protective equipment depending upon conditions of use. Inspect gloves for chemical break-through and replace at regular intervals. Clean protective equipment regularly. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking, and when leaving work.

#### Gloves:

No information available

## Section 9

## Physical Data

**Formula:** CH<sub>3</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>10</sub>-CO-OH  
**Molecular Weight:** 200.32  
**Appearance:** Crystalline Solid  
**Odor:** Mild Aromatic  
**Odor Threshold:** No data available  
**pH:** No data available  
**Melting Point:** 44 C  
**Boiling Point:** 299 C  
**Flash Point:** > 110 C  
**Flammable Limits in Air:** N/A

**Vapor Pressure:** 1 mm Hg @ 121 °C  
**Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):** N/A  
**Vapor Density (Air=1):** N/A  
**Specific Gravity:** .883  
**Solubility in Water:** Soluble  
**Log Pow (calculated):** No data available  
**Autoignition Temperature:** No data available  
**Decomposition Temperature:** No data available  
**Viscosity:** No data available  
**Percent Volatile by Volume:** N/A

## Section 10

## Reactivity Data

**Reactivity:** No data available  
**Chemical Stability:** Stable under normal conditions.  
**Conditions to Avoid:** None known.  
**Incompatible Materials:** Strong oxidizing agents, Strong reducing agents, Caustics (bases)  
**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur

## Section 11

## Toxicity Data

**Routes of Entry** N/A  
**Symptoms (Acute):** N/A

# Safety Data Sheet

**Delayed Effects:** No data available

**Acute Toxicity:**

**Chemical Name**  
Lauric Acid

**CAS Number**  
143-07-7

**Oral LD50**  
Oral LD50 Rat  
12000 mg/kg

**Dermal LD50**  
Not determined

**Inhalation LC50**  
Not determined

**Carcinogenicity:**

**Chemical Name**  
No data available

**CAS Number**  
143-07-7

**IARC**  
Not listed

**NTP**  
Not listed

**OSHA**  
Not listed

**Chronic Effects:**

**Mutagenicity:** No evidence of a mutagenic effect.  
**Teratogenicity:** No evidence of a teratogenic effect (birth defect).  
**Sensitization:** No evidence of a sensitization effect.  
**Reproductive:** No evidence of negative reproductive effects.  
**Target Organ Effects:**  
**Acute:** See Section 2  
**Chronic:** Not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP or OSHA.

## Section 12

## Ecological Data

**Overview:** This material is not expected to be harmful to the ecology.  
**Mobility:** No data  
**Persistence:** No data  
**Bioaccumulation:** No data  
**Degradability:** No data  
**Other Adverse Effects:** No data

**Chemical Name**  
N/A

**CAS Number**  
143-07-7

**Eco Toxicity**

## Section 13

## Disposal Information

**Disposal Methods:** Dispose in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. Always contact a permitted waste disposer (TSD) to assure compliance.  
**Waste Disposal Code(s):** Not Determined

## Section 14

## Transport Information

**Ground - DOT Proper Shipping Name:**  
N/A

**Air - IATA Proper Shipping Name:**  
Not regulated for air transport by IATA.

## Section 15

## Regulatory Information

**TSCA Status:** All components in this product are on the TSCA Inventory.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	§ 313 Name	§ 304 RQ	CERCLA RQ	§ 302 TPQ	CAA 112(2) TQ
No data available	143-07-7	No	No	No	No	No

## Section 16

## Additional Information

**Revised:** 09/03/2014

**Replaces:** 09/03/2014

**Printed:** 09-11-2014

The information provided in this (Material) Safety Data Sheet represents a compilation of data drawn directly from various sources available to us. Carolina Biological Supply makes no representation or guarantee as to the suitability of this information to a particular application of the substance covered in the (Material) Safety Data Sheet.

### Glossary

## Safety Data Sheet

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service Number	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation	ppm	Parts per million
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
N/A	Not Available	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
		TLV	Threshold Limit Value
		TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
		IDLH	Immediately dangerous to life and health

# ACROS ORGANICS

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 09-Apr-2010

Revision Date 28-Oct-2014

Revision Number 1

### 1. Identification

Product Name

Lauric acid

Cat No. :

AC167280000; AC167280010; AC167280050; AC167280051;  
AC167281000; AC167285000

Synonyms

Dodecanoic acid

Recommended Use

Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against

No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Company

Fisher Scientific  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

#### Entity / Business Name

Acros Organics  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

#### Emergency Telephone Number

For information US call: 001-800-ACROS-01  
/ Europe call: +32 14 57 52 11  
Emergency Number US:001-201-796-7100 /  
Europe: +32 14 57 52 99  
CHEMTREC Tel. No.US:001-800-424-9300 /  
Europe:001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) Identification

#### Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation

Category 1

#### Label Elements

#### Signal Word

Danger

#### Hazard Statements

Causes serious eye damage



**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

**Eyes**

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing  
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

None identified

**3. Composition / information on ingredients**

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Lauric acid	143-07-7	>95

**4. First-aid measures**

<b>Eye Contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove from exposure, lie down. Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Clean mouth with water. Get medical attention.
<b>Most important symptoms/effects</b>	Causes eye burns.
<b>Notes to Physician</b>	Treat symptomatically

**5. Fire-fighting measures**

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ). Dry chemical. chemical foam.
<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	No information available
<b>Flash Point</b>	156 °C / 312.8 °F
<b>Method -</b>	No information available
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	Not applicable
<b>Explosion Limits</b>	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
<b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b>	No information available
<b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>	No information available

**Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical**

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

**Hazardous Combustion Products**

Carbon monoxide (CO) Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)

**Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

**NFPA**

Health  
2

Flammability  
0

Instability  
0

Physical hazards  
N/A

**6. Accidental release measures****Personal Precautions**

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment.

**Environmental Precautions**

See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

**Methods for Containment and Clean Up**

Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

**7. Handling and storage****Handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe dust. Do not ingest.

**Storage**

Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

**8. Exposure controls / personal protection****Exposure Guidelines**

This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

**Engineering Measures**

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Personal Protective Equipment****Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

**Skin and body protection  
Respiratory Protection**

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.  
Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.  
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

**Hygiene Measures****9. Physical and chemical properties****Physical State**

Solid

**Appearance**

White

**Odor**

No information available

**Odor Threshold**

No information available

**pH**

No information available

**Melting Point/Range**

44 - 46 °C / 111.2 - 114.8 °F

**Boiling Point/Range**

225 °C / 437 °F @ 100 mmHg

**Flash Point**

156 °C / 312.8 °F

**Evaporation Rate**

Not applicable

**Flammability (solid,gas)**

No information available

**Flammability or explosive limits****Upper**

No data available

**Lower**

No data available

**Vapor Pressure**

No information available

Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	0.8830
Solubility	insoluble
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	C12 H24 O2
Molecular Weight	200.32

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products.
Incompatible Materials	Bases, Reducing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )
Hazardous Polymerization	No information available.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

## 11. Toxicological Information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information

#### Component Information

Toxicologically Synergistic Products	No information available
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	No information available
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Lauric acid	143-07-7	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	None known
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	No information available
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	No information available
Endocrine Disruptor Information	No information available

**Other Adverse Effects**

The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

**12. Ecological Information****Ecotoxicity**

Do not empty into drains.

**Persistence and Degradability**

Insoluble in water. Persistence is unlikely

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation**

No information available.

**Mobility**

Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

**13. Disposal considerations****Waste Disposal Methods**

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

**14. Transport Information****DOT**

Not regulated

**TDG**

Not regulated

**IATA**

Not regulated

**IMDG/IMO**

Not regulated

**15. Regulatory Information****International Inventories**

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Lauric acid	X	X	-	205-582-1	411-860-5		X	X	X	X	X

**Legend:**

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

**U.S. Federal Regulations****TSCA 12(b)**

Not applicable

**SARA 313**

Not applicable

**SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization**

Acute Health Hazard

Yes

Chronic Health Hazard

No

Fire Hazard

No

Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard

No

Reactive Hazard

No

Clean Water Act Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
Not applicable

CERCLA  
Not applicable

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

State Right-to-Know Not applicable

**U.S. Department of Transportation**

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N  
DOT Marine Pollutant N  
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security**  
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

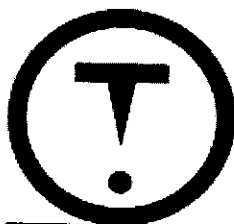
**Other International Regulations**

Mexico - Grade No information available

**Canada**

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials



**16. Other Information**

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 09-Apr-2010  
Revision Date 28-Oct-2014  
Print Date 28-Oct-2014

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

**Disclaimer**

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of SDS**

# FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.

## Safety Data Sheet (SDS)

SDS #: 432.00

Revision Date: March 25, 2014

### SECTION 1 — CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Lead

Flinn Scientific, Inc. P.O. Box 219, Batavia, IL 60510 (800) 452-1261

CHEMTREC Emergency Phone Number: (800) 424-9300

Signal Word **DANGER**

Pictograms



### SECTION 2 — HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard class: Acute toxicity, oral and inhalation (Category 4). Harmful if swallowed or inhaled (H302+H332). Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product (P270). Avoid breathing dust and fumes (P261).

Hazard class: Carcinogenicity (Category 2). Suspected of causing cancer (H351). Obtain special instructions before use (P201). Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood (P202). Use personal protective equipment as required (P281). Elemental lead is a possible human carcinogen (IARC-2B).

Hazard class: Reproductive toxicity (Category 1A). May damage fertility or the unborn child (H360).

Hazard class: Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure (Category 2). May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure (H373). Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product (P270).

### SECTION 3 — COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	Formula	Formula Weight	Concentration
Lead Forms: foil, sheets, shot, strips, and wire.	7439-92-1	Pb	207.19	

### SECTION 4 — FIRST AID MEASURES

**If exposed or concerned:** Get medical advice or attention (P308+P313).

**If inhaled:** Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing (P304+P340).

**If in eyes:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do so. Continue rinsing.

**If on skin:** Wash with plenty of water.

**If swallowed:** Rinse mouth. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician (P301+P310+P330).

### SECTION 5 — FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Finely divided lead dust is flammable.

Molten metal may release toxic fumes of lead.

**In case of fire:** Use a tri-class dry chemical fire extinguisher.

**NFPA CODE**  
None  
established

### SECTION 6 — ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Sweep up, place in sealed bag or container and dispose. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete. See Sections 8 and 13 for further information.

---

**SECTION 7 — HANDLING AND STORAGE**

---

Flinn Suggested Chemical Storage Pattern: Inorganic #1. Store with metals and metal hydrides.  
Use fume hood when handling powder form.

---

**SECTION 8 — EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION**

---

Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use fume hood when handling powder form.

Exposure guidelines: PEL/TLV 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (OSHA/ACGIH)

---

**SECTION 9 — PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

---

Heavy, ductile, gray solid. Odorless.

Soluble: Dilute nitric acid. Insoluble in water.

Lead wire also contains 1% antimony (CAS #7440-36-0)

Boiling point: 1740 °C

Melting point: 327.4 °C

Specific gravity: 11.35

---

**SECTION 10 — STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

---

Avoid strong acids, ammonium nitrate, hydrogen peroxide, sodium azide, zirconium, sodium acetylide, and chlorine.

Shelf life: Indefinite, if stored properly.

---

**SECTION 11 — TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Acute effects: Convulsions, seizures, weakness, muscle cramps, methemoglobinemia.

Chronic effects: Anemia, reproductive hazard, possible carcinogen.

Target organs: Nerves, brain, blood, kidneys, female/male reproductive system

ORL-Pigeon LD<sub>50</sub>: 160 mg/kg

IHL-Human LCL<sub>0</sub>: 10 ug/m<sup>3</sup>

SKN-RBT LD<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

N.A. = Not available, not all health aspects of this substance have been fully investigated.

---

**SECTION 12 — ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Accumulates in soil and water. Bioaccumulates in animals. Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

---

**SECTION 13 — DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

---

Please review all federal, state and local regulations that may apply before proceeding.

Flinn Suggested Disposal Method #27d is one option.

---

**SECTION 14 — TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

---

Shipping name: Not regulated. Hazard class: N/A. UN number: N/A.

N/A = Not applicable

---

**SECTION 15 — REGULATORY INFORMATION**

---

TSCA-listed, EINECS-listed (231-100-4), RCRA code D008.

---

**SECTION 16 — OTHER INFORMATION**

---

This Safety Data Sheet (SDS) is for guidance and is based upon information and tests believed to be reliable. Flinn Scientific, Inc. makes no guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the data and shall not be liable for any damages relating thereto. The data is offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. The data should not be confused with local, state, federal or insurance mandates, regulations, or requirements and CONSTITUTE NO WARRANTY. Any use of this data and information must be determined by the science instructor to be in accordance with applicable local, state or federal laws and regulations. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product(s) described are beyond the control of Flinn Scientific, Inc. and may be beyond our knowledge. FOR THIS AND OTHER REASONS, WE DO NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE HANDLING, STORAGE, USE OR DISPOSAL OF THIS PRODUCT(S).

Consult your copy of the *Flinn Science Catalog/Reference Manual* for additional information about laboratory chemicals.

Revision Date: March 25, 2014



## Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Information



5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

**Product** LEAD NITRATE

**Synonyms** Lead Dinitrate

## Section 2 Hazards Identification

**Signal word:** DANGER

**Pictograms:** GHS03 / GHS05 / GHS07 / GHS08 / GHS09

**Target organs:** Blood, Heart, Kidneys, Endocrine, Immune and Central nervous systems

**GHS Classification:**

Oxidizing solid (Category 2)  
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4)  
Serious eye damage (Category 1)  
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4)  
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1A)  
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2)  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement(s):**

H272: May intensify fire; oxidizer.  
H302 + H332: Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled  
H318: Causes serious eye damage.  
H360: May damage fertility or the unborn child.  
H373: May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H410: Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**Precautionary statement(s):**

P201: Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202: Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
P210: Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.  
P220: Keep away from clothing and combustible materials.  
P221: Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles.  
P260: Do not breathe dust.  
P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling.  
P270: Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
P271: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.  
P273: Avoid release to the environment.  
P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.  
P301+P330+P312: IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.  
P305+P351+P338: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P304+P340: IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.  
P308+P313: IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.  
P370+P378: In case of fire: Use dry chemical, alcohol foam, carbon dioxide or water spray for extinction.  
P391: Collect spillage.  
P405: Store locked up.  
P501: Dispose of contents/container to a licensed chemical disposal agency in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

Ca Prop 65 - WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or other reproductive harm.

## Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Lead nitrate	10099-74-8	100%	233-245-9

## Section 4 First Aid Measures

**INGESTION:** HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** TOXIC IF INHALED. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

## Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol foam. Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Substance is a strong oxidizer which releases oxygen on heating. The oxygen will intensify any fire in the immediate surrounding. Contact with easily oxidizable, combustible substance or powdered metals may cause fire or explosion upon ignition from any source. Strong oxidizers may explode when shocked, or if exposed to heat, flame, or friction. Also may act as initiation source for dust or vapor explosions.

## Section 6 Accidental Release Measures

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Remove all sources of ignition. Sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

**Section 7 Handling & Storage**

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale dusts. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Keep away from ignition sources.

**Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection**

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Lead & inorganic compounds, as Pb	TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (A3)	TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If dusty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

**Section 9 Physical & Chemical Properties**

**Appearance:** Solid. White granules.  
**Odor:** No odor.  
**Odor threshold:** Data not available.  
**pH:** Data not available.  
**Melting / Freezing point:** Data not available  
**Boiling point:** Data not available  
**Flash point:** Data not available

**Evaporation rate ( = 1):** Data not available  
**Flammability (solid/gas):** Data not available.  
**Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:** Data not available  
**Vapor pressure (mm Hg):** Data not available  
**Vapor density (Air = 1):** Data not available  
**Relative density (Specific gravity):** 4.53  
**Solubility(ies):** 50 g/100g water

**Partition coefficient:** Data not available  
**Auto-ignition temperature:** Decomposes  
**Decomposition temperature:** 470°C (878°F)  
**Viscosity:** Data not available.  
**Molecular formula:** Pb(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  
**Molecular weight:** 331.20

**Section 10 Stability & Reactivity**

**Chemical stability:** Stable

**Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Excessive temperatures and heat.

**Incompatible materials:** Ammonium thiocyanate, powdered carbon, lead hypophosphite.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** Lead oxides and nitrogen oxides.

**Section 11 Toxicological Information**

**Acute toxicity:** Data not available

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

**NTP:** (R) Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen.

**IARC classified:** Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans.

**OSHA:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** The substance or mixture is classified as specific target organ toxicant, single exposure, category 2 with respiratory effects.

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

**Inhalation:** Toxic if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.

**Ingestion:** Harmful if swallowed.

**Skin:** Harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.

**Eyes:** Causes severe eye irritation.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** Lead is a cumulative poison and exposure to even small amounts can raise the body's content to toxic levels. Nitrates entering the body by any route can cause headache, vomiting, dizziness, cyanosis, decreased blood pressure and possible respiratory paralysis. Acute poisoning can lead to muscle weakness, "lead line" on the gums, metallic taste, definite loss of appetite, insomnia, dizziness, high lead levels in the blood and urine with shock, coma and death in extreme cases.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: OG2100000

**Section 12 Ecological Information**

**Toxicity to fish:** LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 1.5 mg/l - 96.0 h

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.5 - 2.0 mg/l - 48 h

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available

**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available

**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

**Section 13 Disposal Considerations**

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

**Section 14 Identification**

**UN/NA number:** UN1469

**Shipping name:** Lead nitrate

**Hazard class:** 5.1, (6.1)

**Packing group:** II

**Reportable Quantity:** 10 lbs (4.54 kg)

**Marine pollutant:** Yes

**Exceptions:** Limited quantity equal to or less than 0.5 Kg

**2012 ERG Guide #** 141

**Section 15 Regulatory Information**

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL	WHMIS Classification
Lead nitrate	Listed	Listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed	C : D1A ; D2A

**Section 16 Additional Information**

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

**Revision Date:** September 5, 2013

**Supersedes:** October 25, 2012

# FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.

## Safety Data Sheet (SDS)

SDS #: 438.00

Revision Date: March 25, 2014

### SECTION 1 — CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Lead Nitrate Solution

Flinn Scientific, Inc. P.O. Box 219, Batavia, IL 60510 (800) 452-1261

CHEMTREC Emergency Phone Number: (800) 424-9300

Signal Word **DANGER**

Pictograms



### SECTION 2 — HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard class: Acute toxicity, oral and inhalation (Category 4). Harmful if swallowed or inhaled (H302+H332). Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product (P270). Avoid breathing mist, vapors or spray (P261).

Hazard class: Carcinogenicity (Category 1B). May cause cancer (H350). Obtain special instructions before use (P201). Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood (P202). Use personal protective equipment as required (P281). Inorganic lead compounds are probable human carcinogens (IARC -2A, NTP reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen).

Hazard class: Reproductive toxicity (Category 1A). May damage fertility or the unborn child (H360).

Hazard class: Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure (Category 2). May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure (H373).

### SECTION 3 — COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	Formula	Formula Weight	Concentration
Lead nitrate	10099-74-8	Pb(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	331.20	33% or less
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	HNO <sub>3</sub>	63.00	<1%
Water	7732-18-5	H <sub>2</sub> O	18.00	97% or more

### SECTION 4 — FIRST AID MEASURES

**If exposed or concerned:** Get medical advice or attention (P308+P313).

**If inhaled:** Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing (P304+P340).

**If in eyes:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do so. Continue rinsing.

**If on skin:** Rinse with plenty of water.

**If swallowed:** Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER or physician if you feel unwell (P302+P301+P312).

### SECTION 5 — FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Nonflammable, noncombustible solution.

**In case of fire:** Use a tri-class dry chemical fire extinguisher.

**NFPA CODE**  
None  
established

### SECTION 6 — ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Ventilate area. Contain the spill with sand or absorbent material and deposit in a sealed bag or container. See Sections 8 and 13 for further information.

---

**SECTION 7 — HANDLING AND STORAGE**

---

Flinn Suggested Chemical Storage Pattern: Inorganic #3. Store with amides, nitrates, nitrites and azides. Use only in a hood or well-ventilated area (P271).

---

**SECTION 8 — EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION**

---

Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection. Wash hands thoroughly after handling (P264). Use only in a hood or well-ventilated area (P271).

Exposure guidelines: (lead nitrate) PEL/TLV 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (OSHA/ACGIH)

---

**SECTION 9 — PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

---

Clear, colorless liquid. Odorless.

---

**SECTION 10 — STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

---

When heated to decomposition, emits toxic fumes of Pb and NO<sub>x</sub>.

Shelf life: Indefinite, if stored properly.

---

**SECTION 11 — TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Acute effects: Convulsions, seizures, weakness, muscle cramps, methemoglobinemia.

ORL-GPIG LD<sub>50</sub>: 500 mg/kg (as lead nitrate)

Chronic effects: Anemia, reproductive hazard, probable carcinogen.

IHL-RAT LC<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

Target organs: Nerves, brain, blood, kidneys, female/male reproductive system

SKN-RBT LD<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

N.A. = Not available, not all health aspects of this substance have been fully investigated.

---

**SECTION 12 — ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

**SECTION 13 — DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

---

Please review all federal, state and local regulations that may apply before proceeding.

Flinn Suggested Disposal Method #27f is one option.

---

**SECTION 14 — TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

---

Shipping name: Not regulated. Hazard class: N/A. UN number: N/A.

N/A = Not applicable

---

**SECTION 15 — REGULATORY INFORMATION**

---

Not listed.

---

**SECTION 16 — OTHER INFORMATION**

---

This Safety Data Sheet (SDS) is for guidance and is based upon information and tests believed to be reliable. Flinn Scientific, Inc. makes no guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the data and shall not be liable for any damages relating thereto. The data is offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. The data should not be confused with local, state, federal or insurance mandates, regulations, or requirements and CONSTITUTE NO WARRANTY. Any use of this data and information must be determined by the science instructor to be in accordance with applicable local, state or federal laws and regulations. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product(s) described are beyond the control of Flinn Scientific, Inc. and may be beyond our knowledge. FOR THIS AND OTHER REASONS, WE DO NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE HANDLING, STORAGE, USE OR DISPOSAL OF THIS PRODUCT(S).

Consult your copy of the *Flinn Science Catalog/Reference Manual* for additional information about laboratory chemicals.

Revision Date: March 25, 2014



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

5100 W. Henrietta Rd.  
West Henrietta, NY 14586  
TEL: (888) 280-0501

MSDS No. 9418506  
Effective Date: December 11, 2002

## SECTION I NAME 24 HOUR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Product	Lead Sulfide	416-884-3000
Chemical Synonyms	N/A	NFPA
Formula	PbS	Health 3 Flammability 0 Reactivity 1
CAS No.	1314-87-0	HAZARD RATING LEAST SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH EXTREME 0 1 2 3 4

## SECTION II DANGEROUS INGREDIENTS

Name		%	TLV Units
Lead sulfide		100%	TWA: 0.15 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
WARNING			

## SECTION III PHYSICAL DATA

Melting Point (°C)	1114°C	Specific Gravity (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1)	7.13 - 7.7
Boiling Point (°C)	1281°C	Percent Volatile by Volume (%)	N/A
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	1 mm @ 852°C	Evaporation Rate (-1)	N/A
Vapor Density (Air=1)	N/A		
Solubility in Water	Insoluble		
Appearance & Odor	Shiny-black crystals; no odor.		

## SECTION IV FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

Flash point	Not flammable.	Flammable Limits in Air % by Volume	Lower	Upper
Firefighting Procedures				

Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, alcohol foam, or water spray. In fire conditions, fire-fighters should wear an appropriate mask or a self-containing breathing apparatus.

## Flammability and Explosion Hazards

Fire or excessive heat may produce hazardous decomposition products to be produced as dust or fume.

TDG Not a TDG controlled material.

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employee should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them, and must take independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information prior to use to ensure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. For laboratory use only. Not for drug, food or household use. Keep out of reach of children. Printed on recycled paper.

## SECTION V REACTIVITY DATA

Chemical Stability	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If no, under what conditions?
Incompatible with Other products	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products	Lead, hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide.
Reactive under what conditions	Reacts with acids to liberate toxic hydrogen sulfide gas.

## SECTION VI TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

Route of Entry	Inhalation. Ingestion.
TLV	TWA: 0.15 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Toxicity for animals	Not available.
Chronic effects on humans	Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organ damage. Target organs: Central nervous system, kidneys, blood.
Acute effects on humans	Harmful if inhaled or swallowed. Contact may cause irritation to the skin and eyes.

## SECTION VII PREVENTIVE MEASURES

Waste Disposal	Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to local laws. Consult your local or regional authorities.
Storage	Keep containers in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep away from heat. Keep away from incompatible materials.
Precautions	Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe dust. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not ingest. If ingested, seek immediate medical attention.
Spill or leak	Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Wash spill area with soap and water.
Protective Clothing	Gloves, safety glasses, lab coat, dual respirator.

## SECTION VIII FIRST AID MEASURES

Specific first aid measures	Ingestion: Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by the appropriate medical personnel. Eye contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Seek medical attention. Skin contact: Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Inhalation: Move victim to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Allow victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION IX PREPARATION OF THE MSDS

Rev. No.	1	Date	December 11, 2002	Approved	Michael Raszejka
----------	---	------	-------------------	----------	------------------

Wall Lenk Corporation  
Safety Data Sheet

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

(800) 414-9800 (CH2M HILL)

Product Name: Lenk Butane Fuel and Bella Tavola Butane Fuel

Revision Date: 12-Aug-2016

SECTION I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION / COMPANY INFORMATION

Cas Registry #: 68476-86-8  
Chemical Family: Paraffin Series Hydrocarbon  
Chemical Name: Isobutane  
Chemical Formula:  $C_4H_{10}$

SECTION II COMPOSITION / DATA ON COMPONENTS

GHS Classification: Flammable Gases, 1, H220  
Gases Under Pressure – Liquefied Gas, H280

GHS Label Elements  
Symbol(s):



Signal Words: Danger

GHS Hazard Statements: **Physical Hazards**  
H220: Extremely flammable gas.  
H280: Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
*Gas may reduce oxygen in confined spaces.*

**Health Hazards**

**Environmental Hazards**

**Other Hazards**

*Rapid evaporation of the liquid may cause frostbite. Vapors are heavier than air and can cause suffocation by reducing available oxygen. May cause cardiac arrhythmia.*

GHS Precautionary Statements

Prevention: P210: Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.

Response: P377: Leaking gas Fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.  
P381: Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.

Storage: P410+P403: Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

SECTION III COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT	CAS No.	EinCS No.	TARGET (WT%)
Isobutane	75-28-5	200-857-2	100

SECTION IV FIRST AID MEASURES

Emergency First Aid Procedures

**Eye Contact:** For liquid contact, irrigate with running water for minimum of 15 minutes. Seek medical attention.

## Wall Lenk Corporation

### Safety Data Sheet

**Skin Contact:** For liquid contact, warm areas gradually and get medical attention if there is evidence of frost bite or tissue damage. Flush area with lukewarm water. Do not rub affected area. If blistering occurs, apply a sterile dressing. Seek medical attention.

**Inhalation:** Remove to fresh air. Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary. Consult a physician.

**Ingestion:** This material is a gas under normal atmospheric conditions and ingestion is unlikely.

#### Most important symptoms and effects

**Acute:** Anesthetic effects at high concentrations.

**Delayed:** None known or anticipated. See Section 11 for information on effects from chronic exposure, if any.

**Notes to Physician:** Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in persons exposed to high concentrations of hydrocarbon solvents (e.g., in enclosed spaces or with deliberate abuse). The use of other drugs with less arrhythmogenic potential should be considered. If sympathomimetic drugs are administered, observe for the development of cardiac arrhythmias.

## SECTION V FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### Suitable Extinguishing Media:

Water spray, Water mist, Foam, Dry chemical or Carbon Dioxide. Carbon dioxide can displace oxygen. Use caution when applying carbon dioxide in confined spaces.

#### Fire Fighting Procedures:

For fires beyond the initial stage, emergency responders in the immediate hazard area should wear protective clothing. When the potential chemical hazard is unknown, in enclosed or confined spaces, a self contained breathing apparatus should be worn. In addition, wear other appropriate protective equipment as conditions warrant (see Section 8). Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out. Stop spill/release if it can be done safely. If this cannot be done, allow fire to burn. Move undamaged containers from immediate hazard area if it can be done safely. Stay away from ends of container. Water spray may be useful in minimizing or dispersing vapors and to protect personnel. Cool equipment exposed to fire with water, if it can be done safely.

#### Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:

Extremely flammable. Contents under pressure. This material can be ignited by heat, sparks, flames, or other sources of ignition. The vapor is heavier than air. Vapors may travel considerable distances to a source of ignition where they can ignite, flash back, or explode. May create vapor/air explosion hazard indoors, in confined spaces, outdoors, or in sewers. If container is not properly cooled, it can rupture in the heat of a fire. Drains can be plugged and valves made inoperable by the formation of ice if rapid evaporation of large quantities of the liquefied gas occurs. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses – may cause explosion hazard in drains and may reignite.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Combustion may yield smoke, carbon monoxide, and other products of incomplete combustion. Oxides of nitrogen and sulfur may also be formed.

See Section 9 for Flammable Properties including Flash Point and Flammable (Explosive) Limits.

#### NPCA - HMIS RATINGS

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	4
REACTIVITY	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION	-

(Personal Protection Information To Be Supplied By The User)

## SECTION VI ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### Steps To Be Taken If Material Is Released or Spilled

Wall Lenk Corporation 1950 DR MLK JR BLVD Kinston, NC 28501

## Wall Lenk Corporation

### Safety Data Sheet

Avoid sources of ignition - ventilate area. Use water fog to evaporate or ventilate. Protect body against contact with liquid. If confined space - use self contained breathing apparatus. Consult local fire authorities.

**Personal Precautions:** Extremely flammable. Spillages of liquid product will create a fire hazard and may form an explosive atmosphere. Keep all sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces away from spill/release if safe to do so. The use of explosion-proof electrical equipment is recommended. Beware of accumulation of gas in low areas or contained areas, where explosive concentrations may occur. Prevent from entering drains or any place where accumulation may occur. Ventilate area and allow to evaporate. Stay upwind and away from spill/release. Avoid direct contact with material. For large spillages, notify persons downwind of the spill/release, isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out. Wear appropriate protective equipment, including respiratory protection, as conditions warrant (see Section 8). See Sections 2 and 7 for additional information on hazards and precautionary measures.

**Environmental Precautions:** Stop spill/release if it can be done safely. Water spray may be useful in minimizing or dispersing vapors. If spill occurs on water notify appropriate authorities and advise shipping of any hazard.

**Methods for Containment and Clean-Up:** Notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Recommended measures are based on the most likely spillage scenarios for this material; however local conditions and regulations may influence or limit the choice of appropriate actions to be taken.

## SECTION VII HANDLING AND STORAGE

**Precautions for safe handling:** Comply with state and local regulations covering liquefied petroleum gases. Comply with NFPA Pamphlet #58. Keep away from heat or sources of ignition. Prohibit smoking in areas of storage or use. Take precautionary measures against static discharge. Use good personal hygiene practices and wear appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).

Contents are under pressure. Gases can accumulate in confined spaces and limit oxygen available for breathing. Use only with adequate ventilation. The use of explosion-proof electrical equipment is recommended and may be required (see appropriate fire codes). Refer to NFPA-70 and/or API RP 2003 for specific bonding/grounding requirements. Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling or processing this material. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by grounding and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material.

Do not enter confined spaces such as tanks or pits without following proper entry procedures such as ASTM D-4276 and 29CFR 1910.146.

**WARNING:** Unless otherwise specifically indicated, no odorant is added to this product. You cannot depend upon your sense of smell for leak detection! Ensure appropriate gas detection is available and working for the detection of leaks.

**Conditions for safe storage:** Keep container(s) tightly closed and properly labeled. Use and store this material in cool, dry, well ventilated areas away from heat, direct sunlight, hot metal surfaces, and all sources of ignition. Store only in approved containers. Post area "No Smoking or Open Flame." Keep away from any incompatible material (see Section 10). Protect container(s) against physical damage. Outdoor or detached storage is preferred. Indoor storage should meet OSHA standards and appropriate fire codes.

"Empty" containers retain residue and may be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. Avoid exposing any part of a compressed-gas cylinder to temperatures above 125F (51.6C).

Gas cylinders should be stored outdoors or in well ventilated storerooms at no lower than ground level and should be quickly removable in an emergency.



## SECTION VIII EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Exposure Limits

Component	ACIGH	ACIGH	OSHA PEL	OTHER PEL
	TLV (TWA)	TLV (STEL)	(TWA)	
Isobutane		1000 ppm		

**Engineering Controls:** If current ventilation practices are not adequate to maintain airborne concentrations below the established exposure limits, additional engineering controls may be required.

### Personal Protection:

**Eye/Face Protection:** The use of eye protection (such as splash goggles) that meets or exceeds ANSI Z.87.1 is recommended when there is potential liquid contact to the eye. Depending on conditions of use, a face shield may be necessary.

**Skin Protection:** Impervious, insulated gloves recommended.

**Respiratory Protection:** A NIOSH approved, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) or equivalent operated in a pressure demand or other positive pressure mode should be used in situations of oxygen deficiency (oxygen content less than 19.5 percent), unknown exposure concentrations, or situations that are immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH).  
A respiratory protection program that meets or is equivalent to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 should be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant a respirator's use.

Suggestions provided in this section for exposure control and specific types of protective equipment are based on readily available information. Users should consult with the specific manufacturer to confirm the performance of their protective equipment. Specific situations may require consultation with industrial hygiene, safety, or engineering professionals.

## SECTION IX PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance &amp; Odor:</b>	Clear, colorless liquefied gas with sweet petroleum odor.		
<b>Odor Threshold:</b>	No Data		
<b>pH:</b>	Not Applicable		
<b>Melting / Freezing Point:</b>	No Data	<b>Initial Boiling Point / Range:</b>	10.9 °F
<b>Flash Point (Method) :</b>	-117 °F (Open Cup)	<b>Evaporation Rate:</b>	> 1 (Ethyl Ether = 1.0)
<b>Lower Explosion Limit:</b>	1.8% (vol.) Gas in air	<b>Upper Explosion Limit:</b>	8.4% (vol.) Gas in air
<b>Vapor Pressure @ 70 °F:</b>	31 PSIG	<b>Vapor Density (air = 1.00):</b>	2.006
<b>Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1.00) :</b>	0.564	<b>Solubility in Water @ 70 °F:</b>	0.008%
<b>Percent Volatile by Volume :</b>	100%	<b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b>	860 °F
<b>Decomposition Data:</b>	No Data	<b>Viscosity:</b>	No Data

## SECTION X STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Stability:</b>	Stable
<b>Hazardous Polymerization:</b>	Can not occur
<b>Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid):</b>	None.
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products:</b>	Carbon monoxide, volatile hydrocarbon vapors
<b>Conditions to Avoid:</b>	High heat, spark, and open flames

## SECTION XI TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Effects Of Over Exposure

## Wall Lenk Corporation

### Safety Data Sheet

**Ingestion:** Aspiration hazard!

**Inhalation:** Inhalation of vapor may produce anesthetic effects and feeling of euphoria. Prolonged overexposure can cause rapid breathing, headache, dizziness, narcosis, unconsciousness, and death from asphyxiation, depending on concentration and time of exposure.

**Skin Contact:** Contact with evaporating liquid can cause frostbite.

**Eye Contact:** Liquid can cause severe irritation, redness, tearing, blurred vision, and possible freeze burns.

**Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure):** Not expected to cause organ effects from single exposure.

**Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure):** Not expected to cause organ effects from repeated exposure.

**Carcinogenicity:** Not expected to cause cancer. This substance is not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP or OSHA.

**Germ Cell Mutagenicity:** Not expected to cause heritable genetic effects.

**Reproductive Toxicity:** Not expected to cause reproductive toxicity.

**Other Comments:** High concentrations may reduce the amount of oxygen available for breathing, especially in confined spaces. Hypoxia (inadequate oxygen) during pregnancy may have adverse effects on the developing fetus.

### Information on Toxicological Effects of Components

#### Propane

**Target Organs:** No systemic or neurotoxic effects were noted in rats exposed to concentrations of propane as high as 12,000 ppm for 28 days.

**Reproductive Toxicity:** No adverse reproductive or developmental effects were observed in rats exposed to propane; no observed adverse effect level = 12,000 ppm.

#### n-Butane

**Target Organs:** No systemic or neurotoxic effects were noted in rats exposed to concentrations of butane as high as 9,000 ppm for 28 days.

**Reproductive Toxicity:** No adverse reproductive or developmental effects were observed in rats exposed to butane; no observed adverse effect level = 12,000 ppm.

#### Isobutane

**Target Organs:** No systemic or neurotoxic effects were noted in rats exposed to concentrations of isobutane as high as 9,000 ppm for 28 days.

**Reproductive Toxicity:** No adverse developmental effects were observed in rats exposed to concentrations of isobutane as high as 9000 ppm. Fertility and mating indices may have been affected at 9000 ppm but no effects were observed at 3000 ppm.

## SECTION XII ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Toxicity:** Petroleum gases will readily evaporate from the surface and would not be expected to have significant adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Classification: No classified hazards.

**Persistence and Degradability:** The hydrocarbons in this material are expected to be inherently biodegradable. In practice, hydrocarbon gases are not likely to remain in solution long enough for biodegradation to be a significant loss process.

**Bioaccumulative Potential:** Not expected as having the potential to bioaccumulate.

**Mobility in Soil:** Due to the extreme volatility of petroleum gases, air is the only environmental compartment in which they will be found. In air, these hydrocarbons undergo photodegradation by reaction with hydroxyl radicals with half-lives ranging from 3.2 days for n-butane to 7 days for propane.

**Other Adverse Effects:** None anticipated.

## SECTION XIII DISPOSAL INFORMATION

### Waste Disposal

- (1) Mechanical Recovery
- (2) Flare-Off At Safe Location (Vapors)

# Wall Lenk Corporation

## Safety Data Sheet

(3) Exhaust to Atmosphere in Safe Location (No Open Flames)

**\*\* Comply With All State and Local Regulations \*\***

### SECTION XIV TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Transport Information - Do not ship by passenger aircraft or train

Cat Nos.: 65F, LBF-640

Petroleum Gases, Liquefied

2.1, Flammable Gas, UN1075

LABELED / Placarded Flammable Gas

Cat Nos: LBF-15, LTT-110, BT-15, BT torches with fuel

Limited Quantity per DOT 49 CFR section 173.306

Limited Quantity Label

### SECTION XV REGULATIONS

#### Regulatory Information

##### Chemical Inventories

**USA TSCA:** All components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.

**Europe EINECS:** All components in this product are listed on EINECS

**Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL):** This product and/or all of its components are listed on the Canadian DSL.

**Australia AICS:** All components of this product are listed on AICS.

**Korea ECL:** All components in this product are listed on the Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI).

**Japan Miti (ENCS):** All components of this product are listed on MITI.

##### SARA Title III:

**CERCLA/SARA (Section 302) Extremely Hazardous Substances and TPQs (in pounds):**

This material does not contain any chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of SARA 302 and 40 CFR 372.

##### SARA (311, 312) Hazard Class:

Acute Health: Yes  
Chronic Health: No  
Fire Hazard: Yes  
Pressure Hazard: Yes

**SARA (313) Chemicals:** Not listed

**California Proposition 65:** This material does not contain any chemicals which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm at concentrations that trigger the warning requirements of California Proposition 65.

##### EC Classification:



F+ Extremely flammable

##### Risk phrases:

12 Extremely flammable.

##### Safety phrases:

9 Keep container in a well-ventilated place.

16 Keep away from sources of ignition -No smoking.

33 Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

### SECTION XVI OTHER INFORMATION

## Wall Lenk Corporation

### Safety Data Sheet

Comply with state and local regulations covering liquefied petroleum gases. Comply with NFPA #58. Store and use in well-ventilated areas, away from heat or sources of ignition. Prohibit smoking in areas of storage or use.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for the safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Lime-A-Way Lime, Calcium &amp; Rust Cleaner



HEALTH · HYGIENE · HOME

## 1. Product and company identification

**Product name** : Lime-A-Way Lime, Calcium & Rust Cleaner

**Distributed by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Morris Corporate Center IV  
399 Interpace Parkway (P.O. Box 225)  
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054-0225  
+1 973 404 2600

**Emergency telephone number (Medical)** : 1-800-338-6167

**Emergency telephone number (Transport)** : 1-800-424-9300 (U.S. & Canada) CHEMTREC  
Outside U.S. and Canada (North America), call Chemtrec: 703-527-3887

**Website:** : <http://www.rbnainfo.com>

**Product use** : Lime deposit (calcium) remover & Rust removers

This SDS is designed for workplace employees, emergency personnel and for other conditions and situations where there is greater potential for large-scale or prolonged exposure, in accordance with the requirements of USDOL Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

This SDS is not applicable for consumer use of our products. For consumer use, all precautionary and first aid language is provided on the product label in accordance with the applicable government regulations, and shown in Section 15 of this SDS.

**SDS #** : 368926PSDSv7.0

**Formulation #:** : 1201-074B (368926 v8.0)

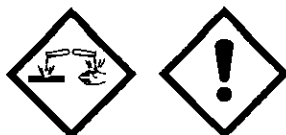
**UPC Code / Sizes** : 22 fl oz trigger spray and 32 fl oz trigger spray

## 2. Hazards identification

**Classification of the substance or mixture** : CORROSIVE TO METALS - Category 1  
ACUTE TOXICITY (oral) - Category 4  
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 1  
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 1

### GHS label elements

**Hazard pictograms** :



**Signal word** : Danger

**Hazard statements** : May be corrosive to metals.  
Harmful if swallowed.  
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

368926PSDSv7.0

## 2. Hazards identification

### Precautionary statements

- General** : Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- Prevention** : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wear protective clothing. Keep only in original container. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
- Response** : Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.  
 IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician.  
 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician. Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.  
 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water or shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician.  
 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician.
- Storage** : Store locked up. Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.
- Disposal** : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.
- Supplemental label elements** : None known.
- Hazards not otherwise classified** : None known.

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
sulphamidic acid	5 - 10	5329-14-6

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

**There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.**

## 4. First aid measures

### Description of necessary first aid measures

- Eye contact** : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician.
- Inhalation** : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

368926PSDSv7.0

## 4. First aid measures

- Skin contact** : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.
- Ingestion** : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

#### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : Causes serious eye damage.
- Inhalation** : May give off gas, vapor or dust that is very irritating or corrosive to the respiratory system. Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.
- Skin contact** : Causes severe burns.
- Ingestion** : Harmful if swallowed. May cause burns to mouth, throat and stomach.

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

- Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
pain  
watering  
redness
- Inhalation** : No specific data.
- Skin contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
pain or irritation  
redness  
blistering may occur
- Ingestion** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
stomach pains

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

- Notes to physician** : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.
- Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

368926PSDSv7.0

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

**Specific hazards arising from the chemical** : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

**Hazardous thermal decomposition products** : Decomposition products may include the following materials:  
nitrogen oxides  
sulfur oxides

**Special protective actions for fire-fighters** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

**Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**For non-emergency personnel** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

**For emergency responders** : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

**Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

**Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

**Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). The spilled material may be neutralized with sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or sodium hydroxide. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.



368926PSDSv7.0

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Protective measures** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Do not ingest. If during normal use the material presents a respiratory hazard, use only with adequate ventilation or wear appropriate respirator. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Keep away from alkalis. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner. Store locked up. Separate from alkalis. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control

#### Occupational exposure limits

Not applicable.

**Appropriate engineering controls** : If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapor or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

**Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### Individual protection measures

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Eye/face protection** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: chemical splash goggles and/or face shield. If inhalation hazards exist, a full-face respirator may be required instead.

#### Skin protection

**Hand protection** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

**Body protection** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

368926PSDSv7.0

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

- Other skin protection** : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Respiratory protection** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

- Physical state** : Liquid.
- Color** : Clear.
- Odor** : Floral.
- Odor threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : 0.4 to 1.1 [Conc. (% w/w): 100%][25°C]
- Melting point** : Not available.
- Boiling point** : Not available.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: >93.3°C (>199.9°F)
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Flammability (solid, gas)** : Not available.
- Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits** : Not available.
- Vapor pressure** : Not available.
- Vapor density** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 1.039 to 1.045 @ 25°C
- Solubility** : Easily soluble in the following materials: cold water and hot water.
- Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water** : Not available.
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Decomposition temperature** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.

## 10. Stability and reactivity

- Reactivity** : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.
- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Possibility of hazardous reactions** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.
- Conditions to avoid** : Do not mix with household chemicals.
- Incompatible materials** : Attacks many metals producing extremely flammable hydrogen gas which can form explosive mixtures with air.  
Reactive or incompatible with the following materials:  
alkalis  
metals
- Hazardous decomposition products** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

368926PSDSv7.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
sulphamidic acid	LD50 Oral	Rat	3160 mg/kg	-

#### Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
sulphamidic acid	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	20 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Severe irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 250 Micrograms	-
	Skin - Mild irritant	Human	-	120 hours 4 Percent Intermittent	-
	Skin - Severe irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 500 milligrams	-

#### Sensitization

Not available.

#### Mutagenicity

Not available.

#### Carcinogenicity

Not available.

#### Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

#### Teratogenicity

Not available.

#### Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

#### Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

#### Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

#### Potential acute health effects

**Eye contact** : Causes serious eye damage.

**Inhalation** : May give off gas, vapor or dust that is very irritating or corrosive to the respiratory system. Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.

**Skin contact** : Causes severe burns.

**Ingestion** : Harmful if swallowed. May cause burns to mouth, throat and stomach.

368926PSDSv7.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

- Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
pain  
watering  
redness
- Inhalation** : No specific data.
- Skin contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
pain or irritation  
redness  
blistering may occur
- Ingestion** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
stomach pains

### Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

#### Short term exposure

- Potential immediate effects** : Not available.
- Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

#### Long term exposure

- Potential immediate effects** : Not available.
- Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

#### Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

- General** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Carcinogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Numerical measures of toxicity

#### Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

## 12. Ecological information

### Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
sulphamidic acid	Acute LC50 14200 µg/l Fresh water	Fish - Pimephales promelas	96 hours

### Persistence and degradability

Not available.

**Code #** : FF368926 **SDS #** : 368926PSDSv7.0 **Date of issue** : 19/10/2015.

(368926PSDS)



368926PSDSv7.0

## 14. Transport information

<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (sulphamidic acid)	8	III	 	<u>Limited quantity</u>  <u>1 Gallon size, see TDG DG List</u>
<b>Mexico Classification</b>	UN3264	LIQUIDO CORROSIVO, ACIDO, INORGANICO, N.E.P. (sulphamidic acid, mixture)	8	III	 	<u>Limited quantity</u>  <u>1 Gallon size, see MX NOMS</u>
<b>IMDG Class</b>	UN3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (sulphamidic acid)	8	III	 	<u>Limited quantity</u>  <u>1 Gallon size, see IMDG DG List</u>
<b>IATA-DGR Class</b>	UN3264	Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o. s. (sulphamidic acid)	8	III	 	<u>See DG List.</u>

PG\* : Packing group

## 15. Regulatory information

**U.S. Federal regulations** : TSCA 8(a) PAIR: 1,1'-oxydipropan-2-ol  
TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: Not determined  
United States inventory (TSCA 8b): Not determined.

**Clean Air Act Section 112** : Not listed  
(b) Hazardous Air  
Pollutants (HAPs)

**Clean Air Act Section 602** : Not listed  
Class I Substances

368926PSDSv7.0

## 15. Regulatory information

Clean Air Act Section 602 : Not listed  
Class II Substances

DEA List I Chemicals : Not listed  
(Precursor Chemicals)

DEA List II Chemicals : Not listed  
(Essential Chemicals)

### SARA 302/304

#### Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

SARA 304 RQ : Not applicable.

### SARA 311/312

Classification : Reactive  
Immediate (acute) health hazard

#### Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
sulphamidic acid	5 - 10	No.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.

### State regulations

Massachusetts : None of the components are listed.  
New York : None of the components are listed.  
New Jersey : The following components are listed: SULPHAMIC ACID; SULFAMIC ACID  
Pennsylvania : None of the components are listed.

### Label elements

Signal word : DANGER  
Hazard statements : CORROSIVE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN BURNS.  
Precautionary measures : Keep out of the reach of children. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Do not mix with bleach or Other household chemicals. Handle with care. Wear protective gloves and eye protection. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Contains Sulfamic acid.

## 16. Other information

Hazardous Material :  
Information System (U.S.A.)

Health	3
Flammability	0
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	D

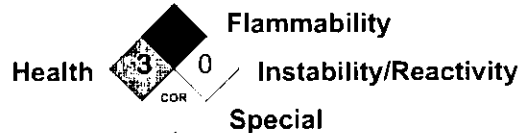
368926PSDSv7.0

## 16. Other information

**Caution:** HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings are not required on MSDSs under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection :  
Association (U.S.A.)



Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

**Key to abbreviations** : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate  
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor  
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
IATA = International Air Transport Association  
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container  
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods  
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient  
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)  
UN = United Nations

**Date of issue** : 19/10/2015.

**Date of previous issue** : 06/01/2015

**Version** : 7

**Prepared by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Product Safety Department  
1 Philips Parkway  
Montvale, New Jersey 07646-1810 USA.  
FAX: 201-476-7770

**Revision comments** : Section1: correction to product size.  
Update as per US GHS.

☑ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader



368926PSDSv7.0

## 16. Other information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



RB is a member of the CSPA Product Care Product Stewardship Program.

**Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Information**

5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

<b>Product</b>	<b>LIMEWATER SOLUTION</b>
<b>Synonyms</b>	Calcium Hydroxide, Water Solution

**Section 2 Hazards Identification**

This substance or mixture has not been classified at this time according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS) of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals.

**Signal word:** WARNING  
**Pictograms:** None required  
**Target organs:** None known

**GHS Classification:**  
Eye irritation (Category 2B)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement(s):**  
H320: Causes eye irritation.

**Precautionary statement(s):**

P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling.  
P305+P351+P338: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P337+P313: If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.

Ca Prop 65 - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

**Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients**

Nommé Chimique	# CAS	%	EINECS
Water	7732-18-5	99.86%	231-791-2
Calcium hydroxide	1305-62-0	0.14%	215-137-3

**Section 4 First Aid Measures**

**INGESTION:** Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

**Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures**

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.

**Section 6 Accidental Release Measures**

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Absorb with inert dry material, sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

## Section 7 Handling & Storage

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale vapors, spray or mist. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

## Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Calcium hydroxide	TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> respirable fraction	TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If misty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

## Section 9 Physical & Chemical Properties

<b>Appearance:</b> Clear, colorless liquid. <b>Odor:</b> No odor. <b>Odor threshold:</b> Data not available. <b>pH:</b> 13.0 <b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> Approximately 0°C (32°F) (water) <b>Boiling point:</b> Approximately 100°C (212°F) (water) <b>Flash point:</b> Data not available	<b>Evaporation rate (Water = 1):</b> <1 <b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Data not available. <b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Data not available <b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> 14 (water) <b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> 0.7 (water) <b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> Approximately 1.0 (water) <b>Solubility(ies):</b> Complete in water.	<b>Partition coefficient:</b> Data not available <b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> Data not available <b>Decomposition temperature:</b> Data not available. <b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available. <b>Molecular formula:</b> Mixture <b>Molecular weight:</b> Mixture
---	--	---

## Section 10 Stability & Reactivity

**Chemical stability:** Stable      **Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Excessive temperatures which cause evaporation.

**Incompatibilities with other materials:** Strong acids, fluorine.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** None known.

## Section 11 Toxicological Information

**Acute toxicity:** Oral-rat LD50: 7,340 mg/kg [Calcium hydroxide]

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

**NTP:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

**IARC:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

**OSHA:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

Inhalation: May be harmful if inhaled.

Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed.

Skin: May cause irritation.

Eyes: May cause irritation.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** To the best of our knowledge the chemical, physical and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated. Specific data is not available. Exercise appropriate procedures to minimize potential hazards.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: EW2800000 [Calcium hydroxide]

## Section 12 Ecological Information

**Toxicity to fish:** No data available

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available

**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available

**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

## Section 13 Disposal Considerations

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

## Section 14 Transport Information

**UN/NA number:** Not applicable

**Shipping name:** Not Regulated

**Hazard class:** Not applicable

**Packing group:** Not applicable

**Reportable Quantity:** No

**Marine pollutant:** No

**Exceptions:** Not applicable

**2012 ERG Guide #** Not applicable

## Section 15 Regulatory Information

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL	WHMIS Classification
Calcium hydroxide	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed	E

## Section 16 Additional Information

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

Revision Date: February 1, 2013

Supersedes: January 4, 2011

**SAFETY DATA SHEET**  
**LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS**  
According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

**1. Identification****Product identifier**

**Product name** LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS

**Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use**

**Application** Fine Art Painting

**Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

**Manufacturer****Emergency telephone number**

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

**2. Hazard(s) identification****Classification of the substance or mixture**

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

**Label elements**

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

**3. Composition/Information on Ingredients****Mixtures**

<b>Polyethylene glycol octylphenyl ether</b>	<b>1-5%</b>
CAS number: 9036-19-5	
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	
<b>2-AMINO-2-METHYLPROPANOL</b>	<b>1-5%</b>
CAS number: 124-68-5	
<b>Classification</b> Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	

## LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS

The Full Text for all Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

Composition comments -

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

Inhalation	Move affected person to fresh air at once. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
Ingestion	Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do not induce vomiting. Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give plenty of water to drink. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
Skin Contact	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Get medical attention if irritation persists after washing.
Eye contact	Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Inhalation	No specific symptoms known.
Ingestion	No specific symptoms known.
Skin contact	No specific symptoms known.
Eye contact	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

#### Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media The product is not flammable. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

#### Advice for firefighters

Protective actions during firefighting No specific firefighting precautions known.

### 6. Accidental release measures

#### Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

#### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for cleaning up Stop leak if possible without risk. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Avoid the spillage or runoff entering drains, sewers or watercourses.

### 7. Handling and storage

#### Precautions for safe handling

Usage precautions Avoid spilling. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

#### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage precautions Keep only in the original container. Store at moderate temperatures in dry, well ventilated area.

#### Specific end uses(s)

Specific end use(s) The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS

### 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

#### Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls	No specific ventilation requirements.
Eye/face protection	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. The following protection should be worn: Chemical splash goggles or face shield.
Hand protection	No specific hand protection noted.
Other skin and body protection	No specific recommendations
Hygiene measures	Wash hands at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Promptly remove any clothing that becomes contaminated. Use appropriate skin cream to prevent drying of skin. When using do not eat, drink or smoke.

### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

#### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Paste
Color	Various colors.
Odor	Characteristic.
pH	pH (concentrated solution): 9-10
Initial boiling point and range	> 100°C @ 760 mm Hg
Vapour density	> 1
Relative density	1.2 - 1.5 @ 20°C
Solubility(ies)	Miscible with water
Other information	Not available.

### 10. Stability and reactivity

Stability	Stable at normal ambient temperatures.
Conditions to avoid	Avoid excessive heat for prolonged periods of time. Avoid freezing.
Hazardous decomposition products	Fire creates: Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ).

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

Notes (dermal LD <sub>50</sub> )	Not determined.
----------------------------------	-----------------

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

Notes (inhalation LC <sub>50</sub> )	Not determined.
--------------------------------------	-----------------

General information	This product has low toxicity. Only large quantities are likely to have adverse effects on human health.
---------------------	--

**LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS**

Ingestion	May cause discomfort if swallowed.
Skin Contact	Slightly irritating.
Eye contact	Irritating to eyes.
Acute and chronic health hazards	No specific health hazards known.
Route of entry	Skin and/or eye contact.
Medical Symptoms	Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

**12. Ecological Information**

Ecotoxicity Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity - fish Not determined.

Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates Not determined.

Acute toxicity - aquatic plants Not determined.

Acute toxicity - microorganisms Not determined.

Persistence and degradability

Persistence and degradability The degradability of the product is not known.

Mobility in soil

Adsorption/desorption coefficient Not determined.

**13. Disposal considerations**Waste treatment methods

Disposal methods Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

**14. Transport Information**

General The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).

UN Number

Not relevant.

UN proper shipping name

Not relevant.

Transport hazard class(es)

Not relevant.

Packing group

Not relevant.

Environmental hazards

## LIQUITEX ARTISTS' ACRYLIC HEAVY BODY COLOURS

### Environmentally Hazardous Substance

No.

### Special precautions for user

Not relevant.

### 15. Regulatory information

#### Regulatory Status

All Colors have been evaluated by a toxicologist and labelled for acute and chronic health hazards in accordance with the Labelling of Hazardous Art Materials Regulation and Federal Regulation 16 CFR 1500.14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. This product conforms to ASTM D-4236 Standard Practice for Labelling Art Materials for Chronic Adverse health effects. The below applies to all colors except the Cadmium Colors.

This product has been certified by ACMI (Artists Craft Material Institute, Inc.) to carry the AP (Approved Product) Seal, meaning this product bears no chronic or acute human health hazards.

#### US State Regulations

##### **California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

Applies to Cadmium Orange, Cadmium Yellow medium, Cadmium Yellow Light, Cadmium Red Medium and Cadmium Red Light only.

WARNING: DO NOT SPRAY APPLY -- This product contains cadmium, a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer by means of inhalation.

### 16. Other information

Revision date 7/23/2015

Revision 7

Supersedes date 7/13/2015

Hazard statements in full  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

#### 1. Identification

##### Product identifier

**Product name** LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

##### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Application** Fine Art Painting

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

**Manufacturer** ColArt Tianjin Art Materials Co Ltd  
80 Xianyang Road  
Nankai District  
Tianjin, 300113  
China  
  
+86 222736 7907  
+86 222736 2015

##### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

#### 2. Hazard(s) identification

##### Classification of the substance or mixture

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### Label elements

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

##### Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

#### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

##### Mixtures

**Composition comments** Any hazardous ingredients are below classification limit.

#### 4. First-aid measures

##### Description of first aid measures

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

<b>General information</b>	If in doubt, get medical attention promptly. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific recommendations. Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
<b>Specific treatments</b>	No special treatment required.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Standard Firefighter's clothing including helmets, protective boots and gloves will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## 6. Accidental release measures

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No specific recommendations. For personal protection, see Section 8.

### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.  
Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage.  
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.  
Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** No specific recommendations.

**Storage class** Unspecified storage.

### Specific end uses(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

**Ingredient comments** OES = Occupational Exposure Standard. MEL = Maximum Exposure Limit.

### Exposure controls

**Appropriate engineering controls** No specific ventilation requirements.

**Eye/face protection** No specific eye protection required during normal use. Large Spillages: Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible.

**Hand protection** No specific hand protection recommended.

**Other skin and body protection** No specific recommendations

**Hygiene measures** Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Respiratory protection** No specific recommendations. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.

**Environmental exposure controls** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Paste
<b>Color</b>	Various colors.
<b>Odor</b>	Characteristic.
<b>pH</b>	pH (concentrated solution): 9-10
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	> 100°C @ 760 mm Hg
<b>Vapour density</b>	> 1
<b>Relative density</b>	1.2 - 1.5 @ 20°C
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Miscible with water

### 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

<b>Toxicological effects</b>	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - oral</u></b>	
<b>Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Animal data</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Serious eye damage/irritation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitization</u></b>	
<b>Respiratory sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitization</u></b>	
<b>Skin sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Genotoxicity - in vitro** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Carcinogenicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**IARC carcinogenicity** None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Reproductive toxicity - fertility** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**Reproductive toxicity - development** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**STOT - single exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**STOT - repeated exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Aspiration hazard** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**General information** No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

**Inhalation** No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.

**Ingestion** No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.

**Skin Contact** No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.

**Eye contact** No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

**Acute and chronic health hazards** No specific health hazards known.

**Route of entry** Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

**Target Organs** No specific target organs known.

**Medical Symptoms** Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

## 12. Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

### Toxicity

**Toxicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**Acute toxicity - fish** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - aquatic plants** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - microorganisms** Not determined.

### Persistence and degradability

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### Bioaccumulative potential

**Bio-Accumulative Potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

### Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

**Results of PBT and vPvB assessment** This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

### Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## 13. Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way.

**Disposal methods** Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

**Waste class** 08 01 12 waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11

## 14. Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).

### UN Number

Not relevant.

### UN proper shipping name

Not relevant.

### Transport hazard class(es)

Not relevant.

### Packing group

Not relevant.

### Environmental hazards

**Environmentally Hazardous Substance**  
No.

### Special precautions for user

Not relevant.

## 15. Regulatory information

### US Federal Regulations

#### **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS

**CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**FDA - Essential Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**FDA - Precursor Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**US State Regulations****California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Minnesota "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**New Jersey "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Inventories****US - TSCA**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**LIQUITEX BASICS ACRYLIC COLOURS****US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**16. Other information**

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations.
<b>Revision date</b>	9/17/2015
<b>Revision</b>	5
<b>Supersedes date</b>	3/31/2015

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

<b>1. Identification</b>	
--------------------------	--

**Product Identifier**

**Product name** LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

**Product number** D012179

**Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use**

**Application** Primer.

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

**Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

**Manufacturer****Emergency telephone number**

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

<b>2. Hazard(s) Identification</b>	
------------------------------------	--

**Classification of the substance or mixture**

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

**Label elements**

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

**Other hazards**

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

<b>3. Composition/Information on ingredients</b>	
--	--

**Mixtures**

**Composition comments** Any hazardous ingredients are below classification limit.

<b>4. First-aid measures</b>	
------------------------------	--

**Description of first aid measures**

**General information** If in doubt, get medical attention promptly. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific recommendations. Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
<b>Specific treatments</b>	No special treatment required.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.
<b>Advice for firefighters</b>	
<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No specific recommendations. For personal protection, see Section 8.
-----------------------------	--

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** No specific recommendations.

**Storage class** Unspecified storage.

### Specific end uses(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

### Exposure controls

**Appropriate engineering controls** No specific ventilation requirements.

**Eye/face protection** No specific eye protection required during normal use. Large Spillages: Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible.

**Hand protection** No specific hand protection recommended. Large Spillages: Wear protective gloves.

**Other skin and body protection** No specific recommendations

**Hygiene measures** Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

**Respiratory protection** No specific recommendations. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.

**Environmental exposure controls** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

**Appearance** Paste

**Color** White.

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

Odor	Characteristic.
pH	pH (concentrated solution): 8.5-9.5
Initial boiling point and range	> 100°C @ 760 mm Hg
Vapour density	> 1
Relative density	1.4-1.6 @ 20°C
Solubility(ies)	Miscible with water

### 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.
Stability	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
Conditions to avoid	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
Materials to avoid	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
Hazardous decomposition products	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

Toxicological effects	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<u>Acute toxicity - oral</u>	
Notes (oral LD <sub>50</sub> )	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u>	
Notes (dermal LD <sub>50</sub> )	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u>	
Notes (inhalation LC <sub>50</sub> )	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u>	
Animal data	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u>	
Serious eye damage/irritation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Respiratory sensitisation</u>	
Respiratory sensitisation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Skin sensitisation</u>	
Skin sensitisation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u>	
Genotoxicity - in vitro	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<u>Carcinogenicity</u>	

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Reproductive toxicity - fertility</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>Reproductive toxicity - development</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>General information</u></b>	
	No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.
<b>Acute and chronic health hazards</b>	No specific health hazards known.
<b>Route of entry</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target Organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical Symptoms</b>	Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

### 12. Ecological Information

<b>Ecotoxicity</b>	Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.
<b><u>Toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Toxicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>Acute toxicity - fish</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - aquatic plants</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - microorganisms</b>	Not determined.
<b><u>Persistence and degradability</u></b>	
<b>Persistence and degradability</b>	The degradability of the product is not known.
<b><u>Bioaccumulative potential</u></b>	

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

**Bio-Accumulative Potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Mobility in soil**

**Mobility** No data available.

**Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

**Results of PBT and vPvB assessment** This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

**Other adverse effects**

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste treatment methods**

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way.

**Disposal methods** Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste packaging should be collected for reuse or recycling. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of the local water authority.

**Waste class** 08 01 12 waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11

### 14. Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).

**UN Number**

Not applicable.

**UN proper shipping name**

Not applicable.

**Transport hazard class(es)**

No transport warning sign required.

**Packing group**

Not applicable.

**Environmental hazards**

**Environmentally Hazardous Substance**

No.

**Special precautions for user**

Not applicable.

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

### 15. Regulatory information

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

### Regulatory Status

This product has been evaluated by a toxicologist and labelled for acute and chronic health hazards in accordance with the Labelling of Hazardous Art Materials Regulation and Federal Regulation 16 CFR 1500.14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. This product conforms to ASTM D-4236 Standard Practice for Labelling Art Materials for Chronic Adverse health effects.

This product has been certified by ACMI (Artists Craft Material Institute, Inc.) to carry the AP (Approved Product) Seal, meaning this product bears no chronic or acute human health hazards.

### US Federal Regulations

#### **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Essential Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Precursor Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### US State Regulations

#### **California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

## LIQUITEX BASICS GESSO

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### Minnesota "Right To Know" List

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### New Jersey "Right To Know" List

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### Inventories

#### US - TSCA

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

<b>16. Other information</b>	
------------------------------	--

<b>Training advice</b>	Only trained personnel should use this material.
------------------------	--

<b>Revision date</b>	7/30/2015
----------------------	-----------

<b>Revision</b>	4
-----------------	---

<b>Supersedes date</b>	7/30/2015
------------------------	-----------

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

#### 1. Identification

##### Product identifier

**Product name** LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

##### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Application** Medium for Acrylic Painting

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

**Manufacturer** ColArt International SA  
5 Rue Rene Panhard  
Z.I .Nord  
72021 Le Mans Cedex 2  
+33 2 43 83 83 00

##### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

#### 2. Hazard(s) identification

##### Classification of the substance or mixture

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### Label elements

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

##### Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

#### 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

##### Mixtures

**Composition comments** Any hazardous ingredients are below classification limit.,-

#### 4. First-aid measures

##### Description of first aid measures

**General information** If in doubt, get medical attention promptly. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific recommendations. Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
<b>Specific treatments</b>	No special treatment required.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.
<b><u>Advice for firefighters</u></b>	
<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No specific recommendations. For personal protection, see Section 8.
-----------------------------	--

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions**      Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up**      Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.  
 Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage.  
 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections**      For personal protection, see Section 8.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions**      Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.  
 Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene**      Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions**      No specific recommendations.

**Storage class**      Unspecified storage.

### Specific end uses(s)

**Specific end use(s)**      The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

**Ingredient comments**      OES = Occupational Exposure Standard. MEL = Maximum Exposure Limit.

### Exposure controls

**Appropriate engineering controls**      No specific ventilation requirements.

**Eye/face protection**      No specific eye protection required during normal use. Large Spillages: Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible.

**Hand protection**      No specific hand protection recommended.

**Other skin and body protection**      No specific recommendations

**Hygiene measures**      Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Respiratory protection**      No specific recommendations. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.

**Environmental exposure controls**      Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

**Appearance**      Liquid

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

<b>Color</b>	White.
<b>Odor</b>	No characteristic odor.
<b>pH</b>	pH (concentrated solution): 9-10
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	>100°C @ 760 mm Hg
<b>Vapour density</b>	>1.
<b>Relative density</b>	1.2 @ 20. C°C
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Miscible with water

### 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

<b>Toxicological effects</b>	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - oral</u></b>	
<b>Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Animal data</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Serious eye damage/irritation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Respiratory sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Skin sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Genotoxicity - in vitro</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

### Carcinogenicity

**Carcinogenicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**IARC carcinogenicity** None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Reproductive toxicity - fertility** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**Reproductive toxicity - development** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**STOT - single exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**STOT - repeated exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Aspiration hazard** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**General information** No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

**Inhalation** No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.

**Ingestion** No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.

**Skin Contact** No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.

**Eye contact** No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

**Acute and chronic health hazards** No specific health hazards known.

**Route of entry** Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

**Target Organs** No specific target organs known.

**Medical Symptoms** Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

## 12. Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

### Toxicity

**Toxicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### Bioaccumulative potential

**Bio-Accumulative Potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

### Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

**LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM****13. Disposal considerations****Waste treatment methods**

<b>General information</b>	The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way.
<b>Disposal methods</b>	Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.
<b>Waste class</b>	08 01 12 waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11

**14. Transport information**

<b>General</b>	The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).
----------------	--

**UN Number**

Not applicable.

**UN proper shipping name**

Not applicable.

**Transport hazard class(es)**

No transport warning sign required.

**Packing group**

Not applicable.

**Environmental hazards****Environmentally Hazardous Substance**

No.

**Special precautions for user**

Not applicable.

**Transport in bulk according to** Not applicable.

**Annex II of MARPOL 73/78**

**and the IBC Code**

**15. Regulatory Information**

**Regulatory Status** This product has been evaluated by a toxicologist and labelled for acute and chronic health hazards in accordance with the Labelling of Hazardous Art Materials Regulation and Federal Regulation 16 CFR 1500.14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. This product conforms to ASTM D-4236 Standard Practice for Labelling Art Materials for Chronic Adverse health effects.

This product has been certified by ACMI (Artists Craft Material Institute, Inc.) to carry the AP (Approved Product) Seal, meaning this product bears no chronic or acute human health hazards.

**US Federal Regulations****SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

**CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**FDA - Essential Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**FDA - Precursor Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**US State Regulations****California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Minnesota "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**New Jersey "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Inventories****US - TSCA**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification**

## LIQUITEX IRIDESCENT MEDIUM

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### 16. Other information

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations.
<b>Revision date</b>	8/10/2015
<b>Revision</b>	4
<b>Supersedes date</b>	3/13/2015
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

#### 1. Identification

##### Product identifier

**Product name** LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

**Product number** D012160

##### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Application** Medium for Acrylic Painting

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

##### Manufacturer

##### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

#### 2. Hazard(s) Identification

##### Classification of the substance or mixture

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### Label elements

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

##### Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

#### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

##### Mixtures

**Composition comments** Any hazardous ingredients are below classification limit.

#### 4. First-aid measures

##### Description of first aid measures

**General information** If in doubt, get medical attention promptly. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

## LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific recommendations. Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
<b>Specific treatments</b>	No special treatment required.

## **5. Fire-fighting measures**

### Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.
<b><u>Advice for firefighters</u></b>	
<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **6. Accidental release measures**

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No specific recommendations. For personal protection, see Section 8.
-----------------------------	--

## LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** No specific recommendations.

**Storage class** Unspecified storage.

### Specific end uses(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

### Exposure controls

**Appropriate engineering controls** No specific ventilation requirements.

**Eye/face protection** No specific eye protection required during normal use. Large Spillages: Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible.

**Hand protection** No specific hand protection recommended.

**Other skin and body protection** No specific recommendations

**Hygiene measures** Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Respiratory protection** No specific recommendations. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.

**Environmental exposure controls** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

**Appearance** Liquid

**Color** White.

**LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT**

<b>Odor</b>	Characteristic. Ammonia.
<b>pH</b>	pH (concentrated solution): 9-10
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	>100°C @ 760 mm Hg
<b>Vapour density</b>	>1.
<b>Relative density</b>	1.1 @ 20. C°C
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Miscible with water
<b>Other information</b>	Not available.

**10. Stability and reactivity**

<b>Reactivity</b>	There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

**11. Toxicological information****Information on toxicological effects**

<b>Toxicological effects</b>	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - oral</u></b>	
<b>Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Animal data</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Serious eye damage/irritation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Respiratory sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Skin sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	

## LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

<b>Genotoxicity - in vitro</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Reproductive toxicity - fertility</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>Reproductive toxicity - development</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.
<b>Acute and chronic health hazards</b>	No specific health hazards known.
<b>Route of entry</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target Organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical Symptoms</b>	Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

### 12. Ecological Information

<b>Ecotoxicity</b>	Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.
<b><u>Toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Toxicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>Acute toxicity - fish</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - aquatic plants</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute toxicity - microorganisms</b>	Not determined.
<b><u>Persistence and degradability</u></b>	

**LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT**

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

**Bioaccumulative potential**

**Bio-Accumulative Potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Mobility in soil**

**Mobility** No data available.

**Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

**Results of PBT and vPvB assessment** This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

**Other adverse effects**

**Other adverse effects** None known.

**13. Disposal considerations****Waste treatment methods**

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way.

**Disposal methods** Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

**Waste class** 08 01 12 waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11

**14. Transport Information**

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).

**UN Number**

Not applicable.

**UN proper shipping name**

Not applicable.

**Transport hazard class(es)**

No transport warning sign required.

**Packing group**

Not applicable.

**Environmental hazards****Environmentally Hazardous Substance**

No.

**Special precautions for user**

Not applicable.

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

**15. Regulatory information**

## LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

### **Regulatory Status**

This product has been evaluated by a toxicologist and labelled for acute and chronic health hazards in accordance with the Labelling of Hazardous Art Materials Regulation and Federal Regulation 16 CFR 1500.14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. This product conforms to ASTM D-4236 Standard Practice for Labelling Art Materials for Chronic Adverse health effects.

This product has been certified by ACMI (Artists Craft Material Institute, Inc.) to carry the AP (Approved Product) Seal, meaning this product bears no chronic or acute human health hazards.

### **US Federal Regulations**

#### **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Essential Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Precursor Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### **US State Regulations**

#### **California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## LIQUITEX MATTE MEDIUM / MEDIUM MAT

**Minnesota "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**New Jersey "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Inventories****US - TSCA**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**16. Other Information**

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations.
<b>Revision date</b>	7/28/2015
<b>Revision</b>	3
<b>Supersedes date</b>	3/26/2015

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET**  
**LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH**  
According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200

**1. Identification****Product identifier**

**Product name** LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

**Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use**

**Application** Medium for Acrylic Painting

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

**Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

**Supplier** ColArt Americas Inc.  
11 Constitution Avenue  
Piscataway  
New Jersey 08855 - 1396  
USA  
1-732-562-0770  
R.Enquiries@colart.co.uk

**Contact Person** Regulatory Manager

**Manufacturer****Emergency telephone number**

**Emergency telephone** For health information only call 1-800-628-3385 Piscataway NJ 08855.

**2. Hazard(s) identification****Classification of the substance or mixture**

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

**Label elements**

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

**Other hazards**

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

**3. Composition/information on ingredients****Mixtures**

**Composition comments** Any hazardous ingredients are below classification limit.

**4. First-aid measures****Description of first aid measures**

**General information** If in doubt, get medical attention promptly. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

**Inhalation** No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific recommendations. If throat irritation or coughing persists, proceed as follows. Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific recommendations. Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.

### **Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
<b>Specific treatments</b>	No special treatment required.

## **5. Fire-fighting measures**

### **Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.
<b><u>Advice for firefighters</u></b>	
<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **6. Accidental release measures**

### **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No specific recommendations. For personal protection, see Section 8.
-----------------------------	--

### **Environmental precautions**

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.
----------------------------------	---

### **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

**Methods for cleaning up** Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8.

### 7. Handling and storage

#### Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

#### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** No specific recommendations.

**Storage class** Unspecified storage.

#### Specific end uses(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

### 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

#### Exposure controls

**Appropriate engineering controls** No specific ventilation requirements.

**Eye/face protection** No specific eye protection required during normal use. Large Spillages: Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible.

**Hand protection** No specific hand protection recommended.

**Other skin and body protection** No specific recommendations

**Hygiene measures** Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Respiratory protection** No specific recommendations. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.

**Environmental exposure controls** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment.

### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

#### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

**Appearance** Liquid

**Color** White.

**Odor** Characteristic.

**pH** pH (concentrated solution): 9-10

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	> 100°C @ 760 mm Hg
<b>Vapour density</b>	> 1
<b>Relative density</b>	1.1 @ 20°C
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Miscible with water
<b>Other information</b>	Not available.

### 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

<b>Toxicological effects</b>	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - oral</u></b>	
<b>Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Animal data</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Serious eye damage/irritation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Respiratory sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Skin sensitisation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Genotoxicity - in vitro</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Reproductive toxicity - fertility</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>Reproductive toxicity - development</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>General information</u></b>	
<b>General information</b>	No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	No specific symptoms known. Spray/mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort if swallowed.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May cause discomfort.
<b>Eye contact</b>	No specific symptoms known. May be slightly irritating to eyes.
<b>Acute and chronic health hazards</b>	No specific health hazards known.
<b>Route of entry</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target Organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical Symptoms</b>	Irritation of eyes and mucous membranes.

### 12. Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### Toxicity

**Toxicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**Acute toxicity - fish** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - aquatic plants** Not determined.

**Acute toxicity - microorganisms** Not determined.

#### Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### Bioaccumulative potential

**LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH**

**Bio-Accumulative Potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Mobility in soil**

**Mobility** No data available.

**Adsorption/desorption coefficient** Not determined.

**Other adverse effects**

**Other adverse effects** None known.

**13. Disposal considerations**

**Waste treatment methods**

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way.

**Disposal methods** Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

**Waste class** 08 01 12 waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11

**14. Transport information**

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DoT).

**UN Number**

Not applicable.

**UN proper shipping name**

Not applicable.

**Transport hazard class(es)**

No transport warning sign required.

**Packing group**

Not applicable.

**Environmental hazards**

**Environmentally Hazardous Substance**

No.

**Special precautions for user**

Not applicable.

**Transport in bulk according to** Not applicable.

**Annex II of MARPOL 73/78  
and the IBC Code**

**15. Regulatory information**

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

### **Regulatory Status**

This product has been evaluated by a toxicologist and labelled for acute and chronic health hazards in accordance with the Labelling of Hazardous Art Materials Regulation and Federal Regulation 16 CFR 1500.14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. This product conforms to ASTM D-4236 Standard Practice for Labelling Art Materials for Chronic Adverse health effects.

This product has been certified by ACMI (Artists Craft Material Institute, Inc.) to carry the AP (Approved Product) Seal, meaning this product bears no chronic or acute human health hazards.

### **US Federal Regulations**

#### **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Essential Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **FDA - Precursor Chemical**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### **US State Regulations**

#### **California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## LIQUITEX MEDIUM VERNIS BRILLANT / GLOSS MEDIUM & VARNISH

**Minnesota "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**New Jersey "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**Inventories****US - TSCA**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

<b>16. Other information</b>
------------------------------

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations.
<b>Revision date</b>	7/31/2015
<b>Revision</b>	4
<b>Supersedes date</b>	3/30/2015

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



# FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.

## Safety Data Sheet (SDS)

SDS #: 452.00

Revision Date: March 21, 2014

### SECTION 1 — CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Lithium

Flinn Scientific, Inc. P.O. Box 219, Batavia, IL 60510 (800) 452-1261

CHEMTREC Emergency Phone Number: (800) 424-9300

Signal Word **DANGER**

Pictograms



### SECTION 2 — HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard class: Substances and mixtures which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1). In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously (H260). Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture (P231+P232). Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire (P223).

Hazard class: Skin corrosion or irritation (Category 1). Causes severe skin burns and eye damage (H314). Do not breathe dust or fumes (P260).

### SECTION 3 — COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	Formula	Formula Weight	Concentration
Lithium	7439-93-2	Li	6.94	

### SECTION 4 — FIRST AID MEASURES

Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician (P310).

**If inhaled:** Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing (P304+P340). **If in eyes:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do so. Continue rinsing (P305+P351+P338).

**If on skin (or hair):** Immediately remove all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water (P303+P361+P353). Brush off loose particles from skin (P335). **If swallowed:** Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting (P301+P330+P331).

### SECTION 5 — FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable solid. Dangerous fire risk.

Reacts violently with water. When heated to decomposition, may emit toxic fumes.

**In case of fire:** Use a Class D, Met-L-X, or dry sand as a fire extinguisher. Avoid water contact, violent reaction with water.

NFPA Code

H-3

F-2

R-2

No water

### SECTION 6 — ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Cover metal with dry oil (dry kerosene, dry mineral oil, etc.). Return metal to a container and keep covered with dry oil.

---

**SECTION 7 — HANDLING AND STORAGE**

---

Flinn Suggested Chemical Storage Pattern: Inorganic #1. Store with metals and metal hydrides.  
Always store under dry oil (kerosene or mineral oil). Store in a glass bottle inside a Flinn Saf-Stor™ can, in a cool, dry place.

---

**SECTION 8 — EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION**

---

Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection (P280). Wash hands thoroughly after handling (P264).

---

**SECTION 9 — PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

---

Very soft, silvery metal. Odorless.	Boiling point: 714 °C
Soluble: Liquid ammonia. Water and acids, but releases hydrogen gas.	Melting point: 179 °C
	Specific gravity: 0.534

---

**SECTION 10 — STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

---

Avoid contact with iron, iron salts, phosphorus, sulfur, oxygen, nickel and its alloys, chlorinated solvents, halogens, and heavy metals. Reacts violently with water.  
Shelf life: Indefinite, if stored safely. See Section 7 for further information.

---

**SECTION 11 — TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Acute effects: Corrosive.	ORL-RAT LD <sub>50</sub> : N.A.
Chronic effects: N.A.	IHL-RAT LC <sub>50</sub> : N.A.
Target organs: N.A.	SKN-RBT LD <sub>50</sub> : N.A.

N.A. = Not available, not all health aspects of this substance have been fully investigated.

---

**SECTION 12 — ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Data not yet available.

---

**SECTION 13 — DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

---

Please review all federal, state and local regulations that may apply before proceeding.  
Flinn Suggested Disposal Method #3 is one option.

---

**SECTION 14 — TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

---

Shipping name: Lithium; Hazard class: 4.3, Dangerous when wet; UN number: UN1415

N/A = Not applicable

---

**SECTION 15 — REGULATORY INFORMATION**

---

TSCA-listed, EINECS-listed (231-102-5), RCRA code D001, D003.

---

**SECTION 16 — OTHER INFORMATION**

---

This Safety Data Sheet (SDS) is for guidance and is based upon information and tests believed to be reliable. Flinn Scientific, Inc. makes no guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the data and shall not be liable for any damages relating thereto. The data is offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. The data should not be confused with local, state, federal or insurance mandates, regulations, or requirements and CONSTITUTE NO WARRANTY. Any use of this data and information must be determined by the science instructor to be in accordance with applicable local, state or federal laws and regulations. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product(s) described are beyond the control of Flinn Scientific, Inc. and may be beyond our knowledge. FOR THIS AND OTHER REASONS, WE DO NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE HANDLING, STORAGE, USE OR DISPOSAL OF THIS PRODUCT(S).

Consult your copy of the *Flinn Science Catalog/Reference Manual* for additional information about laboratory chemicals.

Revision Date: March 21, 2014

**Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Information**

Page E1 of E2



5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

**Product** LITHIUM CHLORIDE

**Synonyms** None

**Section 2 Hazards Identification**

**Signal word:** WARNING

**Pictograms:** GHS07

**Target organs:** Kidneys, Central nervous system, Reproductive system, Skin, Eyes



**GHS Classification:**

Acute toxicity, oral (Category 4)

Skin irritation (Category 2)

Eye irritation (Category 2A)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement:**

H302: Harmful if swallowed.

H315: Causes skin irritation.

H319: Causes serious eye irritation.

**Precautionary statement:**

P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

P270: Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P301+P330+P312: IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

P302+P352: IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water and soap.

P332+P313: If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention.

P305+P351+P338: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes.

Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P337+P313: If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.

P362+P364: Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.

P501: Dispose of contents/container to a licensed chemical disposal agency in accordance with local/regional/national regulations.

Ca Prop 65 - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

**Section 3 Composition Information on Ingredients**

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Lithium chloride	7447-41-8	>99%	231-212-3

**Section 4 First Aid Measures**

**INGESTION:** HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF INHALED. MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** CAUSES SEVERE EYE IRRITATION. Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

**Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures**

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire.

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.

**Section 6 Accidental Release Measures**

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Recover for reuse if not contaminated. Sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

**Section 7 Handling & Storage**

Page E2 of E2

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale dusts. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Readily absorbs moisture, keep dry.

**Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection**

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Lithium chloride	Not established	Not established	Not established

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If dusty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

**Section 9 Physical & Chemical Properties**

<b>Appearance:</b> Solid. White powder <b>Odor:</b> No odor. <b>Odor threshold:</b> Data not available. <b>pH:</b> 7-8 (50 g/L) <b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> 614°C (1137°F) <b>Boiling point:</b> 1382°C (2520°F) <b>Flash point:</b> Data not available	<b>Evaporation rate ( = 1):</b> Data not available <b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Data not available. <b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Data not available <b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> Data not available <b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> Data not available <b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> 2.068 <b>Solubility(ies):</b> 832 g/L @ 20°C in water.	<b>Partition coefficient: (n-octanol / water):</b> Low Kow: 2.66 <b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> Data not available <b>Decomposition temperature:</b> Data not available. <b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available. <b>Molecular formula:</b> LiCl <b>Molecular weight:</b> 42.39
--	--	--

**Section 10 Stability & Reactivity**

**Chemical stability:** Stable  
**Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.  
**Conditions to avoid:** Readily absorbs moisture, keep dry. This solution in water is corrosive to metals.  
**Incompatible materials:** Strong oxidizers, strong acids, and bromine trifluoride.  
**Hazardous decomposition products:** Hydrogen chloride and lithium compounds.

**Section 11 Toxicological Information**

**Acute toxicity:** Oral-rat LD50: 526-840 mg/kg  
**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Skin-rabbit - Slight irritant.  
**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Eyes-rabbit - Severe irritant.  
**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available  
**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available  
**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available  
NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.  
IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.  
OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.  
**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available  
**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available  
**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available  
**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available  
**Potential health effects:**  
Inhalation: Inhalation of this material is irritating to the eyes, nose and throat.  
Ingestion: Ingestion may cause a rash, ringing in the ears, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, difficulty speaking, drowsiness, twitching, visual disturbances and coma. Chronic ingestion can also cause kidney damage, irregular heartbeat, low blood pressure, loss of appetite, thirst and circulatory failure.  
Skin: Contact causes severe irritation, redness and swelling.  
Eyes: Contact causes severe irritation, redness and swelling.  
**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** This substance may have effects on the central nervous system, cardiovascular system, kidneys and thyroid. This may result in impaired functions. Exercise appropriate procedures to minimize potential hazards.  
**Additional information:** RTECS #: OJ5950000

**Section 12 Ecological Information**

**Toxicity to fish:** Oncorhynchus mykiss (fish, fresh water), LC50 = 0.17 mg/L/6.5-11 hours  
**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available  
**Toxicity to algae:** No data available  
**Persistence and degradability:** No data available  
**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available  
**Mobility in soil:** No data available  
**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available  
**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

**Section 13 Disposal Considerations**

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

**Section 14 Transport Information (US DOT / CANADA TDG)**

**UN/NA number:** Not applicable  
**Shipping name:** Not Regulated  
**Hazard class:** Not applicable  
**Packing group:** Not applicable  
**Exceptions:** Not applicable  
**2012 ERG Guide #** Not applicable  
**Reportable Quantity:** No  
**Marine pollutant:** No

**Section 15 Regulatory Information**

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL	WHMIS Classification
Lithium chloride	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

**Section 16 Additional Information**

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

Revision Date: May 28, 2013

Supersedes: November 23, 2011

# FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.

## Safety Data Sheet (SDS)

SDS #: 456.00

Revision Date: March 21, 2014

### SECTION 1 — CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Lithium Nitrate

Flinn Scientific, Inc. P.O. Box 219, Batavia, IL 60510 (800) 452-1261

CHEMTREC Emergency Phone Number: (800) 424-9300

Signal Word **DANGER**

Pictograms



### SECTION 2 — HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard class: Oxidizing solids (Category 2,3). May intensify fire; oxidizer (H272). Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, and hot surfaces. No smoking (P210).

Hazard class: Skin and serious eye damage, corrosion or irritation (Category 2, 2A). Causes skin and serious eye irritation (H315+H319).

### SECTION 3 — COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	Formula	Formula Weight	Concentration
Lithium nitrate	7790-69-4	LiNO <sub>3</sub>	68.95	

### SECTION 4 — FIRST AID MEASURES

**If exposed or concerned:** Get medical advice or attention (P308+P313)

**If inhaled:** Remove victim to fresh air in a position comfortable for breathing (P304+P340).

**If in eyes:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do so. Continue rinsing (P305+P351+P338). **If eye irritation persists:** Get medical advice or attention (P337+P313).

**If on skin:** Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes (P351).

**If swallowed:** Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER or physician if you feel unwell.

### SECTION 5 — FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Nonflammable solid.

Oxidizer; explosion risk when shocked or heated.

When heated to decomposition, may emit toxic fumes.

**In case of fire:** Use a tri-class dry chemical fire extinguisher.

NFPA CODE

None  
established

### SECTION 6 — ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Sweep up the spill, place in a sealed bag or container, and dispose. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete. See Sections 8 and 13 for further information.

---

**SECTION 7 — HANDLING AND STORAGE**

---

Flinn Suggested Chemical Storage Pattern: Inorganic #3. Store with amides, nitrates, nitrites and azides.

Deliquescent. Store in a cool, dry place within a Flinn Chem-Saf™ bag then inside a Flinn Saf-Stor™ can. Keep away from combustible materials (P220). Take any precautions to avoid mixing with combustibles (P221). Keep container tightly closed (P233). Use only in a hood or well-ventilated area (P271).

---

**SECTION 8 — EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION**

---

Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection (P280). Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only in a hood or well-ventilated area (P271).

---

**SECTION 9 — PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

---

Colorless powder. Odorless.

Soluble: Water and alcohol

Melting point: 261 °C

Specific gravity: 2.38

---

**SECTION 10 — STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

---

Avoid contact with strong reducers and organic materials.

Shelf life: Fair, deliquescent. See Section 7 for further information.

---

**SECTION 11 — TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Acute effects: Irritant, stomach pains, vomiting, diarrhea, nausea, dizziness, headache.

Chronic effects: Convulsions.

Target organs: Blood, central nervous system.

ORL-RAT LD<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

IHL-RAT LC<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

SKN-RBT LD<sub>50</sub>: N.A.

N.A. = Not available, not all health aspects of this substance have been fully investigated.

---

**SECTION 12 — ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

Data not yet available.

---

**SECTION 13 — DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

---

Please review all federal, state and local regulations that may apply before proceeding.

Flinn Suggested Disposal Method #26b is one option.

---

**SECTION 14 — TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

---

Shipping name: Lithium nitrate. Hazard class: 5.1, Oxidizer. UN number: UN2722.

N/A = Not applicable

---

**SECTION 15 — REGULATORY INFORMATION**

---

TSCA-listed, EINECS-listed (232-218-9), RCRA code D001.

---

**SECTION 16 — OTHER INFORMATION**

---

This Safety Data Sheet (SDS) is for guidance and is based upon information and tests believed to be reliable. Flinn Scientific, Inc. makes no guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the data and shall not be liable for any damages relating thereto. The data is offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. The data should not be confused with local, state, federal or insurance mandates, regulations, or requirements and CONSTITUTE NO WARRANTY. Any use of this data and information must be determined by the science instructor to be in accordance with applicable local, state or federal laws and regulations. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product(s) described are beyond the control of Flinn Scientific, Inc. and may be beyond our knowledge. FOR THIS AND OTHER REASONS, WE DO NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE HANDLING, STORAGE, USE OR DISPOSAL OF THIS PRODUCT(S).

Consult your copy of the *Flinn Science Catalog/Reference Manual* for additional information about laboratory chemicals.

Revision Date: March 21, 2014

**Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Information**

Page E1 of E2



5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

<b>Product</b>	<b>LITHIUM NITRATE</b>
----------------	------------------------

<b>Synonyms</b>	Lithium Salt
-----------------	--------------

**Section 2 Hazards Identification****Signal word:** DANGER**Pictograms:** GHS03 / GHS07**Target organs:** Eyes, Skin, Liver, Kidneys, Central nervous system**GHS Classification:**

Oxidizing solid (Category 2)

Acute toxicity, oral (Category 4)

Eye irritation (Category 2A)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement:**

H272: May intensify fire; oxidizer.

H302: Harmful if swallowed.

H319: Causes serious eye irritation.

**Precautionary statement:**

P210: Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P220: Keep away from clothing/incompatible/combustible materials.

P221: Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles and reducing agents.

P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

P270: Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P301+P330+P312: IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

P305+P351+P338: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes.

Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P337+P313: If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.

P370+P378: In case of fire: Use dry chemical, alcohol foam, carbon dioxide or water spray to extinguish.

P501: Dispose of contents/container to a licensed chemical disposal agency in accordance with local/regional/national regulations.

Ca Prop 65 - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

**Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients**

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Lithium nitrate	7790-69-4	100%	232-218-9

**Section 4 First Aid Measures**

**INGESTION:** HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** HARMFUL IF INHALED. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** CAUSES SERIOUS EYE IRRITATION. Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

**Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures**

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire.

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Substance is a strong oxidizer which releases oxygen on heating. The oxygen will intensify any fire in the immediate surrounding. Contact with easily oxidizable, combustible substance or powdered metals may cause fire or explosion upon ignition from any source. Strong oxidizers may explode when shocked, or if exposed to heat, flame, or friction. Also may act as initiation source for dust or vapor explosions.

**Section 6 Accidental Release Measures**

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Recover for reuse if not contaminated. Remove all sources of ignition. Sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

**Section 7 Handling & Storage**

Page E2 of E2

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale dusts. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Keep away from ignition sources.

**Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection**

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Lithium nitrate	Not established	Not established	Not established

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If dusty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

**Section 9 Physical & Chemical Properties**

<b>Appearance:</b> Solid. White granules <b>Odor:</b> No odor. <b>Odor threshold:</b> Data not available. <b>pH:</b> Data not available. <b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> 251°C (483°F) <b>Boiling point:</b> Decomposes <b>Flash point:</b> Non combustible	<b>Evaporation rate ( = 1):</b> Data not available <b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Data not available. <b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Data not available <b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> Data not available <b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> Data not available <b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> 2.38 <b>Solubility(ies):</b> 43% by weight @ 20°C (68°F).	<b>Partition coefficient:</b> Data not available <b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> Data not available <b>Decomposition temperature:</b> 600°C (1112°F) <b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available. <b>Molecular formula:</b> LiNO <sub>3</sub> <b>Molecular weight:</b> 68.94
--	---	--

**Section 10 Stability & Reactivity**

**Chemical stability:** Stable

**Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Readily absorbs moisture, keep dry.

**Incompatible materials:** Strong oxidizing agents, organic and combustible materials, acids and powdered metals.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** Nitrogen oxides, oxygen.

**Section 11 Toxicological Information**

**Acute toxicity:** Data not available

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

Inhalation: Harmful if inhaled.

Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed.

Skin: Contact with skin may cause irritation.

Eyes: Contact with eyes causes serious irritation.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated. Large doses of lithium ion have caused dizziness and prostration, and can cause kidney damage if sodium intake is limited. Dehydration, weight loss, dermatological effects, and thyroid disturbances have been reported. Central nervous system effects that include slurred speech, blurred vision, sensory loss, ataxia, and convulsions may occur. Diarrhea, vomiting, and neuromuscular effects such as tremor, clonus, and hyperactive reflexes may occur as a result of repeated exposure to lithium ion. Symptoms of exposure may include burning sensation, coughing, wheezing, laryngitis, shortness of breath, headache, nausea, and vomiting.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: Data not available

**Section 12 Ecological Information**

**Toxicity to fish:** No data available

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available

**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available

**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

**UN/NA number:** UN2722

**Shipping name:** Lithium nitrate

**Hazard class:** 5.1

**Packing group:** III

**Reportable Quantity:** No


**Marine pollutant:** No

**Exceptions:** Limited quantity equal to or less than 5 Kg

**2012 ERG Guide #** 140

**Section 13 Chemical Safety Information**

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL	WHMIS Classification
Lithium nitrate	Listed	Not listed	D001	Listed	Not listed	 C

**Section 14 Additional Information**

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

**Revision Date:** January 20, 2014

**Supersedes:** September 30, 2013



U

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product: Liquid Underglaze Decorating Colors      Product Code: LUG Series

Manufacturer's Name: American Art Clay Co., Inc.  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46254

Information Number: (800) 374-1600

Emergency Number: (800) 374-1600

### Section I – Product Identification

Product Name: LUG Series      Product Class: Ceramic Underglazes      Product Size: 2 oz., 16 oz.

LUG 1, 10, 15, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 65. Also covers for the following sets: 712, 812, 108, 109, 110, 111, 408, 409, 410 & 411. Class Pack 6 – Class Pack 12

### Section II – Hazardous Ingredients

Reportable Components	CAS#	Vapor Pressure Mm Hg @ Temp	Weight Percent
Water	7732-18-5		
Clay	1332-58-7		
Sod. Borosilicate Frit	65997-18-4		
Inorganic stains	Mixture		
Gum	9004-32-4		

No reportable quantities of hazardous ingredients are present.

No hazardous ingredients. Carries the "AP" Seal. Labeling conforms to ASTM D4236.

### Section III – Physical / Chemical Characteristics

Boiling Range: NA	Specific Gravity (1120=1): Less than 2
Vapor Density: Heavier than air.	Evaporation Rate: NA
Coating V.O.C.: NA	Material V.O.C.: NA
Appearance and Odor: Liquid	

### Section IV – Fire and Explosion Hazards Data

Flash Point: NA	Method Used: NA
Flammable Limits In Air By Volume: NA – Lower	NA – Upper
Extinguishing Media: NA	
Special Firefighting Procedures: No fire hazard.	
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: No fire hazard.	

### Section V – Reactivity Data

Stability: Stable	Conditions to Avoid: None
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid): None	
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts: Will not occur.	
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.	

#### Section VI – Health Hazard Data

Inhalation Health Risks and Symptoms of Exposure: None

Skin and Eye Contact Health Risks and Symptoms of Exposure: Eye – rinse eyes thoroughly for 15 minutes with water. Contact physician if irritation persists. Skin – wash hands with soap and water after use.

Skin Absorption Health Risks and Symptoms of Exposure: None

Ingestion Health Risks and Symptoms of Exposure: No hazardous ingredients.

Health Hazards (Acute / Chronic): No hazardous ingredients.

Carcinogenicity: N – NTP Carcinogen      N – IARC Monographs      N – OSHA Regulated

Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure: Unknown

Emergency and First Aid Procedures: Contact you local poison control for further health information.

---

#### Section VII – Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

Steps to be taken in case material released or spilled: Specific steps not necessary.

Waste Disposal Method: Dispose of paper towels in trash and rinse sponges. In manufacturing, dispose of in accordance to Local, State or Federal regulations.

Precautions to be taken in handling and storing always keep lid tightly on jar of moist product while not in use or storage. Uncovered product will dry out.

Other precautions: None

---

#### Section VIII – Control Measures

Respiratory Protection: Not needed for brush or sponge application. When spraying, use NIOSH certified mask for dust or mist.

Ventilation: Not needed for brush or sponge application. When spraying use spray booth.

Protective Gloves: Not needed.

Eye Protection: Not needed.

Other protective clothing or equipment: Not needed.

Work / Hygienic Practices: Refer to AMACO Product Encyclopedia and Safety Manual. Manual available upon request.

---

#### IX – Disclaimer

Information presented herein has been compiled from sources considered to dependable and is accurate and reliable to the best of our knowledge and belief but is not guaranteed to be so. Since conditions of use are beyond our control we make no warranties, expressed or implied, except those that may be contained in our written acknowledgement.

Prepared by: L. Jenkins  
2005

## Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Identification

Page E1 of E2



**Aldon  
Corporation**

221 Rochester Street  
Avon, NY 14414  
(585) 226-6177

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

**Product** LUGOL'S IODINE SOLUTION

**Synonyms** Iodine-Iodide Solution / Iodine, Lugol's Solution / Lugol's Solution / Iodine / Lugol's Iodine Solution Stain

## Section 2 Hazards Identification

**Signal word:** WARNING

**Pictograms:** GHS07 / GHS09

**Target organs:** Thyroid, kidneys, endocrine system, skin, eyes, reproductive system, central nervous system.



**GHS Classification:**

Acute toxicity, oral (Category 4)

Acute toxicity, inhalation (Category 4)

Aquatic Acute (Category 1)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement(s):**

H312: Harmful in contact with skin.

H332: Harmful if inhaled.

H400: Very toxic to aquatic life.

**Precautionary statement(s):**

P261: Avoid breathing mist/vapours/spray.

P271: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

P273: Avoid release to the environment.

P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P302+P352: IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water and soap.

P312: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

P362+P364: Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.

P304+P340: IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

P312: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

P391: Collect spillage.

P501: Dispose of contents/container to a licensed chemical disposal agency in accordance with local/regional/national regulations.

**Ca Prop 65** - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Water	7732-18-5	89.6%	231-791-2
Potassium iodide	7681-11-0	6.3%	231-659-4
Iodine	7553-56-2	4.1%	231-442-4

**INGESTION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** HARMFUL IF INHALED. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention. Harmful if inhaled.

**EYE CONTACT:** MAY CAUSE IRRITATION. Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** HARMFUL IN CONTACT WITH SKIN. Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention. Harmful in contact with skin.

**Extinguishing Media:** Use any media suitable for extinguishing supporting fire.

**General information:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** In fire conditions, water may evaporate from this solution which may cause hazardous decomposition products to be formed as dust or fume.

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Absorb with inert dry material, sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. Use with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.

**Handling:** Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid ingestion. Do not inhale vapors, mist or spray. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Storage:** Store in a cool, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

## Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Iodine CAS # 7553-56-2	TWA: 0.01 ppm (FV) / STEL: 0.1 ppm (V)	STEL: C 0.1 ppm/C 1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL: C 0.1 ppm/C 1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If misty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

## Section 8 Physical &amp; Chemical Properties

<b>Appearance:</b> Deep amber liquid.	<b>Evaporation rate (Water = 1):</b> < 1	<b>Partition coefficient: (n-octanol / water):</b> Not applicable
<b>Odor:</b> Characteristic odor.	<b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Not applicable.	<b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> Not applicable
<b>Odor threshold:</b> Not applicable.	<b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Not applicable	<b>Decomposition temperature:</b> Data not available.
<b>pH:</b> Approximately 7.1	<b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> 14 [water]	<b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available.
<b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> ~ 0°C (~ 32°F) [water]	<b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> 0.7 [water]	<b>Molecular formula:</b> Mixture
<b>Boiling point:</b> ~ 100°C (212°F) [water]	<b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> 1.0 [water]	<b>Molecular weight:</b> Mixture
<b>Flash point:</b> Not flammable.	<b>Solubility(ies):</b> Complete in water.	

## Section 10 Stability &amp; Reactivity

**Chemical stability:** Stable

**Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Stable under recommended storage conditions. Excessive temperatures which cause evaporation.

**Incompatibilities with other materials:** Metals or unsaturated organic compounds, ammonia solutions or alkaline solutions of ammonia salts. Will form explosive nitrogen iodides when reacted with gaseous ammonia.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** Toxic iodide fumes.

## Section 11 Toxicological Information

**Acute toxicity:** Oral-Rat LD50: 14,000 mg/kg [Iodine CAS # 7553-56-2]

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Inhalation-rat 3.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> / 24 hour / 13 weeks - continuous [Iodine CAS # 7553-56-2]

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

**IARC:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

**NTP:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

**OSHA:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

**Inhalation:** Symptoms include cough, wheezing, and labored breathing. Symptoms may be delayed.

**Ingestion:** Causes abdominal pain, diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting. Ingestion of levels of 2-3 grams of iodine may cause death.

**Skin:** Contact may cause redness and pain.

**Eyes:** Contact causes watering of the eyes, redness and pain.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** Effects of short-term exposure: Lachrymator. The substance is severely irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract, and is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the vapor may cause asthma-like reactions. Inhalation of the vapor may cause lung edema. The effects may be delayed. Effects of long-term exposure: Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization in rate cases. Repeated or prolonged inhalation exposure may cause asthma-like syndrome. The substance may have effects on the thyroid. Specific data not available for this mixture. Exercise appropriate procedures to minimize potential hazards.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: NN1575000 [Iodine CAS # 7553-56-2]

**Toxicity to fish:** Very toxic to aquatic life.

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available

**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available

**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

**UN/NA number:** None assigned

**Shipping name:** Not Regulated.

**Hazard class:** None assigned **Packing group:** None assigned **Reportable Quantity:** No **Marine pollutant:** No **Exceptions:** No

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL
Iodine	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed
Potassium iodide	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

**Section 1 Chemical Product and Company Information**

5100 West Henrietta Rd  
PO Box 92912  
Rochester, NY 14692-9012  
Tel: (800) 962-2660

**CHEMTREC 24 Hour Emergency**  
**Phone Number (800) 424-9300**  
For laboratory use only.  
Not for drug, food or household use.

**Product** LUMINOL  
**Synonyms** 3-Aminophthalhydrazide

**Section 2 Hazards Identification**

**Signal word:** WARNING  
**Pictograms:** GHS07  
**Target organs:** None known

**GHS Classification:**

Skin irritation (Category 2)  
Eye irritation (Category 2A)  
STOT-SE (Category 3)

**GHS Label information: Hazard statement:**

H315: Causes skin irritation.  
H319: Causes serious eye irritation.  
H335: May cause respiratory irritation.

**Precautionary statement:**

P261: Avoid breathing dust.  
P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling.  
P271: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.  
P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.  
P302+P352: IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water and soap.  
P332+P313: If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention.  
P305+P351+P338: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P337+P313: If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.  
P304+P340: IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.  
P312: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.  
P362+P364: Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
P403+P233: Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.  
P405: Store locked up.  
P501: Dispose of contents/container to a licensed chemical disposal agency in accordance with local/regional/national regulations.

Ca Prop 65 - This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

**Section 3 Composition / Information on Ingredients**

Chemical Name	CAS #	%	EINECS
Luminol	521-31-3	>98%	209-309-4

**Section 4 First Aid Measures**

**INGESTION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by appropriate medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**INHALATION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF INHALED. MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY IRRITATION. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**EYE CONTACT:** CAUSES SEVERE EYE IRRITATION. Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN ABSORPTION:** MAY BE HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. Remove contaminated clothing. Flush thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

**Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures**

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol foam.

**Protective Actions for Fire-fighters:** In fire conditions, wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Specific Hazards:** During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.

**Section 6 Accidental Release Measures**

**Personal Precautions:** Evacuate personnel to safe area. Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8. Provide adequate ventilation.

**Environmental Precautions:** Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways.

**Containment and Cleanup:** Recover for reuse if not contaminated. Sweep or vacuum up and place in a suitable container for proper disposal. Wash spill area with soap and water.

**Section 7 Handling & Storage**

Page B2612

**Precautions for Safe Handling:** Read label on container before using. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not inhale dusts. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion. Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove and wash clothing before reuse.

**Conditions for Safe Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

**Section 8 Exposure Controls / Personal Protection**

Exposure Limits:	Chemical Name	ACGIH (TLV)	OSHA (PEL)	NIOSH (REL)
	Luminol	Not established	Not established	Not established

**Engineering controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower and fire extinguishing material. Personnel should wear safety glasses, goggles, or faceshield, lab coat or apron, appropriate protective gloves. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

**Respiratory protection:** None should be needed in normal laboratory handling at room temperatures. If dusty conditions prevail, work in fume hood or wear a NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator.

**Section 9 Physical & Chemical Properties**

<b>Appearance:</b> Solid. Pale yellow powder.	<b>Evaporation rate ( = 1):</b> Data not available	<b>Partition coefficient:</b> Data not available
<b>Odor:</b> No odor.	<b>Flammability (solid/gas):</b> Data not available.	<b>Auto-ignition temperature:</b> Data not available
<b>Odor threshold:</b> Data not available.	<b>Explosion limits: Lower / Upper:</b> Data not available	<b>Decomposition temperature:</b> Data not available.
<b>pH:</b> Data not available.	<b>Vapor pressure (mm Hg):</b> Data not available	<b>Viscosity:</b> Data not available.
<b>Melting / Freezing point:</b> 319-320°C (606-608°F)	<b>Vapor density (Air = 1):</b> Data not available	<b>Molecular formula:</b> C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>
<b>Boiling point:</b> >300°C (>572°F)	<b>Relative density (Specific gravity):</b> Approximately 0.90-1.0	<b>Molecular weight:</b> 177.16
<b>Flash point:</b> Data not available	<b>Solubility(ies):</b> Insoluble in water.	

**Section 10 Stability & Reactivity**

**Chemical stability:** Stable      **Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to avoid:** Excessive temperatures and heat.

**Incompatible materials:** Strong oxidizers, strong acids, strong bases, strong reducing agents.

**Hazardous decomposition products:** Carbon oxides, nitrogen oxides.

**Section 11 Toxicological Information**

**Acute toxicity:** Oral-mouse LD50: 8000 mg/kg

**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Data not available

**Serious eye damage/irritation:** Data not available

**Respiratory or skin sensitization:** Data not available

**Germ cell mutagenicity:** Data not available

**Carcinogenicity:** Data not available

**NTP:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

**IARC:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

**OSHA:** No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity:** Data not available

**STOT-single exposure:** Data not available

**STOT-repeated exposure:** Data not available

**Aspiration hazard:** Data not available

**Potential health effects:**

Inhalation: May be harmful if inhaled.

Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed.

Skin: Contact causes irritation.

Eyes: Contact causes serious irritation.

**Signs and symptoms of exposure:** To the best of our knowledge the chemical, physical and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated. Specific data is not available. Exercise appropriate procedures to minimize potential hazards.

**Additional information:** RTECS #: TH8890060

**Section 12 Ecological Information**

**Toxicity to fish:** No data available

**Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates:** No data available

**Toxicity to algae:** No data available

**Persistence and degradability:** No data available

**Bioaccumulative potential:** No data available

**Mobility in soil:** No data available

**PBT and vPvB assessment:** No data available

**Other adverse effects:** An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

**Section 13 Disposal Considerations**

These disposal guidelines are intended for the disposal of catalog-size quantities only. Federal regulations may apply to empty container. State and/or local regulations may be different. Dispose of in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations or contract with a licensed chemical disposal agency.

**Section 14 Transport Information (US DOT / CANADA / ICG)**

**UN/NA number:** Not applicable

**Shipping name:** Not Regulated

**Hazard class:** Not applicable

**Packing group:** Not applicable

**Reportable Quantity:** No

**Marine pollutant:** No

**Exceptions:** Not applicable

**2012 ERG Guide #** Not applicable

**Section 15 Regulatory Information**

A chemical is considered to be listed if the CAS number for the anhydrous form is on the Inventory list.

Component	TSCA	CERCLA (RQ)	RCRA code	DSL	NDSL	WHMIS Classification
Luminol	Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Listed	Not listed	Not listed

**Section 16 Additional Information**

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. NTP: National Toxicology Program, IARC: International Agency for Research on Cancer, OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration, STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity, SE: Single Exposure, RE: Repeated Exposure, ERG: Emergency Response Guidebook.

Revision Date: December 12, 2013

Supersedes: September 5, 2013

# Safety Data Sheet

Luminol

**CAROLINA**<sup>®</sup>  
www.carolina.com

## Section 1

## Product Description

**Product Name:** Luminol  
**Recommended Use:** Science education applications  
**Synonyms:** 3-Aminophthalhydrazide, o-Aminophthaloyl hydrazide, o-Aminophthalyl hydrazide, 3-Aminophthalic hydrazide, 5-Amino-2,3-dihydro-1,4-phthalazinedione  
**Distributor:** Carolina Biological Supply Company, 2700 York Road, Burlington, NC 27215-3398  
**Chemical Information:** 800-227-1150 (8am-5pm (ET) M-F)  
**Chemtrec:** 800-424-9300 (Transportation Spill Response 24 hours)

## Section 2

## Hazard Identification

Classification of the chemical in accordance with paragraph (d) of §1910.1200;

**WARNING**



Causes skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation.

### GHS Classification:

Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2, Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Category 2A

<b>Acute Toxicity Oral Contains</b>	100 % of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity
<b>Acute Toxicity Dermal Contains</b>	100 % of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity
<b>Acute Toxicity Inhalation Gas Contains</b>	100 % of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity
<b>Acute Toxicity Inhalation Vapor Contains</b>	100 % of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity
<b>Acute Toxicity Inhalation Dust/Mist Contains</b>	100 % of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity

## Section 3

## Composition / Information on Ingredients

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>%</u>
Luminol	521-31-3	100

## Section 4

## First Aid Measures

### Emergency and First Aid Procedures

**Inhalation:** In case of accident by inhalation: remove casualty to fresh air and keep at rest.  
**Eyes:** IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.  
**Skin Contact:** IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.  
**Ingestion:** If swallowed, do not induce vomiting; seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

## Section 5

## Firefighting Procedures

**Extinguishing Media:** Use dry chemical, CO2 or appropriate foam.  
**Fire Fighting Methods and Protection:** Firefighters should wear full protective equipment and NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus.  
**Fire and/or Explosion Hazards:** Fire or excessive heat may produce hazardous decomposition products.  
**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Carbon dioxide, Carbon monoxide

## Section 6

## Spill or Leak Procedures

# Safety Data Sheet

## Steps to Take in Case Material Is Released or Spilled:

Exposure to the spilled material may be irritating or harmful. Follow personal protective equipment recommendations found in Section 8 of this SDS. Additional precautions may be necessary based on special circumstances created by the spill including; the material spilled, the quantity of the spill, the area in which the spill occurred. Also consider the expertise of employees in the area responding to the spill.

Prevent the spread of any spill to minimize harm to human health and the environment if safe to do so. Wear complete and proper personal protective equipment following the recommendation of Section 8 at a minimum. Dike with suitable absorbent material like granulated clay. Gather and store in a sealed container pending a waste disposal evaluation.

## Section 7

## Handling and Storage

**Handling:** Wash thoroughly after handling. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe dust.

**Storage:** Keep locked up and out of the reach of children.  
Store at controlled room temperature.

**Storage Code:** Green - general chemical storage

## Section 8

## Protection Information

Chemical Name	(TWA)	ACGIH	(STEL)	(TWA)	OSHA PEL	(STEL)
Luminol	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A

### Control Parameters

#### Engineering Measures:

No exposure limits exist for the constituents of this product. General room ventilation might be required to maintain operator comfort under normal conditions of use.

#### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):

Lab coat, apron, eye wash, safety shower.

#### Respiratory Protection:

Respiratory protection may be required to avoid overexposure when handling this product. General or local exhaust ventilation is the preferred means of protection. Use a respirator if general room ventilation is not available or sufficient to eliminate symptoms.

#### Eye Protection:

Wear chemical splash goggles when handling this product. Have an eye wash station available.

#### Skin Protection:

Avoid skin contact by wearing chemically resistant gloves, an apron and other protective equipment depending upon conditions of use. Inspect gloves for chemical break-through and replace at regular intervals. Clean protective equipment regularly. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking, and when leaving work.

#### Gloves:

No information available

## Section 9

## Physical Data

**Formula:** C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>  
**Molecular Weight:** 177.17  
**Appearance:** Pale yellow Powder  
**Odor:** No data available  
**Odor Threshold:** No data available  
**pH:** No data available  
**Melting Point:** 331 C  
**Boiling Point:** No data available  
**Flash Point:** No data available  
**Flammable Limits in Air:** No data available

**Vapor Pressure:** No data available  
**Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):** No data available  
**Vapor Density (Air=1):** No data available  
**Specific Gravity:** No data available  
**Solubility in Water:** Slightly Soluble  
**Log Pow (calculated):** 0.74 (est)  
**Autoignition Temperature:** No data available  
**Decomposition Temperature:** No data available  
**Viscosity:** No data available  
**Percent Volatile by Volume:** No data available

## Section 10

## Reactivity Data

**Reactivity:** Not generally reactive under normal conditions.  
**Chemical Stability:** Stable under normal conditions.  
**Conditions to Avoid:** None known.  
**Incompatible Materials:** Strong acids, Strong alkalis, Strong oxidizing agents, Strong reducing agents  
**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur

## Section 11

## Toxicity Data

**Routes of Entry:** Inhalation, ingestion, eye or skin contact.  
**Symptoms (Acute):** No data available



# Safety Data Sheet

**Delayed Effects:** No data available

**Acute Toxicity:**

**Chemical Name**  
Luminol

**CAS Number**  
521-31-3

**Oral LD50**  
Not applicable

**Dermal LD50**  
Not applicable

**Inhalation LC50**  
Not applicable

**Carcinogenicity:**

**Chemical Name**  
No data available

**CAS Number**  
521-31-3

**IARC**  
Not listed

**NTP**  
Not listed

**OSHA**  
Not listed

**Chronic Effects:**

**Mutagenicity:** No evidence of a mutagenic effect.  
**Teratogenicity:** No evidence of a teratogenic effect (birth defect).  
**Sensitization:** No evidence of a sensitization effect.  
**Reproductive:** No evidence of negative reproductive effects.  
**Target Organ Effects:**  
**Acute:** No data available  
**Chronic:** No data available

## Section 12

## Ecological Data

**Overview:** This material is not expected to be harmful to the ecology.  
**Mobility:** This material is expected to have moderate mobility in soil. It absorbs to most soil types.  
**Persistence:** No data  
**Bioaccumulation:** No data  
**Degradability:** No data  
**Other Adverse Effects:** No data

**Chemical Name**  
Luminol

**CAS Number**  
521-31-3

**Eco Toxicity**  
Not applicable

## Section 13

## Disposal Information

**Disposal Methods:** Dispose in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. Always contact a permitted waste disposer (TSD) to assure compliance.  
**Waste Disposal Code(s):** Not Determined

## Section 14

## Transport Information

**Ground - DOT Proper Shipping Name:**  
Not regulated for transport by US DOT.

**Air - IATA Proper Shipping Name:**  
Not regulated for air transport by IATA.

## Section 15

## Regulatory Information

**TSCA Status:** All components in this product are on the TSCA Inventory.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	§ 313 Name	§ 304 RQ	CERCLA RQ	§ 302 TPQ	CAA 112(2) TQ
Luminol	521-31-3	No	No	No	No	No

## Section 16

## Additional Information

**Revised:** 04/09/2013

**Replaces:** None

**Printed:** 06-21-2013

The information provided in this (Material) Safety Data Sheet represents a compilation of data drawn directly from various sources available to us. Carolina Biological Supply makes no representation or guarantee as to the suitability of this information to a particular application of the substance covered in the (Material) Safety Data Sheet.

**Glossary**

ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists  
CAS Chemical Abstract Service Number

NTP  
OSHA  
PEL

National Toxicology Program  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
Permissible Exposure Limit

## Safety Data Sheet

CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	ppm	Parts per million
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
N/A	Not Available	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
		TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
		IDLH	Immediately dangerous to life and health

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Lysol® Brand III Disinfectant Spray, All Scents



HEALTH • HYGIENE • HOME

## 1. Product and company identification

**Product name** : Lysol® Brand III Disinfectant Spray, All Scents

**Distributed by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Morris Corporate Center IV  
399 Interpace Parkway (P.O. Box 225)  
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054-0225  
+1 973 404 2600

**Emergency telephone number (Medical)** : 1-800-338-6167

**Emergency telephone number (Transport)** : 1-800-424-9300 (U.S. & Canada) CHEMTREC  
Outside U.S. and Canada (North America), call Chemtrec:703-527-3887

**Website:** : <http://www.rbnainfo.com>

**Product use** : Disinfectant.

This SDS is designed for workplace employees, emergency personnel and for other conditions and situations where there is greater potential for large-scale or prolonged exposure, in accordance with the requirements of USDOL Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

This SDS is not applicable for consumer use of our products. For consumer use, all precautionary and first aid language is provided on the product label in accordance with the applicable government regulations, and shown in Section 15 of this SDS.

**SDS #** : D0224478 v8.0

**Formulation #:** : 1338-022 (0175933 v1.0) Original  
1338-022 (8083521 v1.0) Original  
1338-019 (0175919 v1.0) Country  
1338-019 (8080039 v1.0) Campestre  
1338-016 (0175935 v1.0) Summer Breeze  
1338-018 (0175934 v1.0) Green Apple / Green Apple Breeze  
1338-017 (0175927 v1.0) Kitchen (Citrus)  
1338-021 (0175938 v1.0) Crisp Berry  
1338-020 (0175932 v1.0) Garden Mist  
1338-020 (8089468 v1.0) Bebe  
1338-015 (0175918 v1.0) Spring Waterfall  
1338-015 (0258756 v1.0) Blr Swf Ext Prd  
1178-172 (0175917 v1.0) Crisp Linen  
1178-172 (8089462 v1.0) Frescura  
1178-172 (0242193 v1.0) Blr C/L Ext Prd  
1338-026 (0175929 v1.0) Early Morning Breeze  
1314-032 (0175926 v1.0) Citrus Meadows  
1544-074 (0175943 v2.0) Vanilla & Blossoms  
1314-038 (0175920 v1.0) Jasmine & Rain / Lavender  
e0002-161 (8159483 v1.0) Pomegranate Crush  
1784-045A (0346500 v1.0) Crisp Mountain Air  
1325-133 (0222651 v1.0) Amphyt  
1338-023 (0175940 v1.0) Fresh / Oxygen

**EPA ID No.** : 777-99

D0224478 v8.0

## 1. Product and company identification

UPC Code / Sizes : Sizes: 6 oz., 12 oz., 12.5 oz. and 19 oz. (Tin plate steel cans).

## 2. Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : FLAMMABLE AEROSOLS - Category 2

### GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : Flammable aerosol.  
Pressurized container: may burst if heated.

### Precautionary statements

General : Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

Prevention : Wear eye or face protection. Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces. - No smoking. Pressurized container: may burst if heated. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Response : Not applicable.

Storage : Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C/122 °F.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : None known.

Hazards not otherwise classified : None known.

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
Ethyl alcohol	30 - 60	64-17-5
butane	1-5	106-97-8
propane	<2.5	74-98-6

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4. First aid measures

### Description of necessary first aid measures

- Eye contact** : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.
- Inhalation** : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.
- Skin contact** : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

#### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : May cause eye irritation upon direct contact with eyes.
- Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Ingestion** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

- Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
irritation  
redness
- Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
respiratory tract irritation  
coughing
- Skin contact** : No specific data.
- Ingestion** : No specific data.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

- Notes to physician** : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.
- Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

D0224478 v8.0

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

**Specific hazards arising from the chemical** : Flammable aerosol. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion. Gas may accumulate in low or confined areas or travel a considerable distance to a source of ignition and flash back, causing fire or explosion. Bursting aerosol containers may be propelled from a fire at high speed. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

**Hazardous thermal decomposition products** : Decomposition products may include the following materials:  
carbon dioxide  
carbon monoxide

**Special protective actions for fire-fighters** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

**Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**For non-emergency personnel** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. In the case of aerosols being ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurized contents and propellant. If a large number of containers are ruptured, treat as a bulk material spillage according to the instructions in the clean-up section. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

**For emergency responders** : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

**Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

**Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

D0224478 v8.0

## 6. Accidental release measures

- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

- Protective measures** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Pressurized container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous.

- Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities** : Do not store above the following temperature: 50°C (122°F). Store in accordance with local regulations. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control

#### Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
Ethyl alcohol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 6/2013).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minutes. <b>OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours. <b>NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 10 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 hours. <b>OSHA PEL (United States, 2/2013).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours.
butane	<b>OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).</b> TWA: 800 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours. <b>NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).</b> TWA: 800 ppm 10 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 hours. <b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 6/2013).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minutes.
propane	<b>OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).</b>

D0224478 v8.0

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours.  
 TWA: 1800 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 8 hours.  
**NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).**  
 TWA: 1000 ppm 10 hours.  
 TWA: 1800 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 10 hours.  
**OSHA PEL (United States, 2/2013).**  
 TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours.  
 TWA: 1800 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 8 hours.

**Appropriate engineering controls** : Use only with adequate ventilation. If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapor or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### Individual protection measures

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Eye/face protection** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

### Skin protection

**Hand protection** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

**Body protection** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear anti-static protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves.

**Other skin protection** : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

**Respiratory protection** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.



D0224478 v8.0

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

Physical state	: Liquid. [Aerosol.]
Color	: Clear.
Odor	: Characteristic.
Odor threshold	: Not available.
pH	: 10.5 to 11.8 [Conc. (% w/w): 100%]
Melting point	: Not available.
Boiling point	: Not available.
Flash point	: Closed cup: 25.6°C (78.1°F)
Evaporation rate	: Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	: Not available.
Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits	: Not available.
Vapor pressure	: Not available.
Vapor density	: Not available.
Relative density	: 0.8667 to 0.8967 g/cm <sup>3</sup> [20 to 25°C]
Solubility	: Easily soluble in the following materials: cold water and hot water.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	: Not available.
Decomposition temperature	: Not available.
Viscosity	: Not available.

### Aerosol product

Type of aerosol	: Spray
Heat of combustion	: 17.99 kJ/g
Ignition distance	: <45.72 cm

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	: No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.
Chemical stability	: The product is stable.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Conditions to avoid	: Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).
Incompatible materials	: No specific data.
Hazardous decomposition products	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

D0224478 v8.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Ethyl alcohol	LC50 Inhalation Vapor LD50 Oral	Rat Rat Rat	124700 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 7 g/kg >2.12 mg/l	4 hours - 4 hours Maximum attainable concentration
*Lysol® Brand III Disinfectant Spray, All Scents (Aerosol)	LC50 Inhalation Vapor			

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not classified Harmful. \* Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

#### Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
Ethyl alcohol	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	0.066666667 minutes 100 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Mild irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 500 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	100 microliters	-
	Eyes - Severe irritant	Rabbit	-	500 milligrams	-
	Skin - Mild irritant	Rabbit	-	400 milligrams	-
	Skin - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 20 milligrams	-
*Lysol® Brand III Disinfectant Spray, All Scents (Aerosol)	Eyes - Cornea opacity	Rabbit	< 1	72 hours	4 days
	Skin - Primary dermal irritation index (PDII)	Rabbit	0.3	4 hours	72 hours

#### Conclusion/Summary

**Skin** : Slightly irritating to the skin. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

**Eyes** : Moderately irritating to eyes. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

#### Sensitization

Not available.

#### Mutagenicity

Not available.

#### Carcinogenicity

Not available.

#### Classification

Product/ingredient name	OSHA	IARC	NTP
Ethyl alcohol	-	1	-

#### Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

#### Teratogenicity

D0224478 v8.0

## 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

**Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)**

Not available.

**Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)**

Not available.

**Aspiration hazard**

Not available.

**Information on the likely routes of exposure** : Not available.

**Potential acute health effects**

**Eye contact** : May cause eye irritation upon direct contact with eyes.  
**Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Ingestion** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

**Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics**

**Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
irritation  
redness  
**Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
respiratory tract irritation  
coughing  
**Skin contact** : No specific data.  
**Ingestion** : No specific data.

**Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure****Short term exposure**

**Potential immediate effects** : Not available.  
**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

**Long term exposure**

**Potential immediate effects** : Not available.  
**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

**Potential chronic health effects**

Not available.

**General** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Carcinogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

D0224478 v8.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Numerical measures of toxicity

#### Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

## 12. Ecological information

### Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Ethyl alcohol	Acute EC50 17.921 mg/l Marine water	Algae - Ulva pertusa	96 hours
	Acute EC50 2000 µg/l Fresh water	Daphnia - Daphnia magna	48 hours
	Acute LC50 25500 µg/l Marine water	Crustaceans - Artemia franciscana - Larvae	48 hours
	Acute LC50 42000 µg/l Fresh water	Fish - Oncorhynchus mykiss	4 days
	Chronic NOEC 4.995 mg/l Marine water	Algae - Ulva pertusa	96 hours
	Chronic NOEC 0.375 u/L Fresh water	Fish - Gambusia holbrooki - Larvae	12 weeks

### Persistence and degradability

Not available.

### Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	LogP <sub>ow</sub>	BCF	Potential
Ethyl alcohol	-0.35	-	low

### Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>) : Not available.


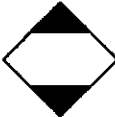



Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Disposal methods** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

D0224478 v8.0

## 14. Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
DOT Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
TDG Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
Mexico Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
IMDG Class	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
IATA-DGR Class	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		See DG List

PG\* : Packing group

## 15. Regulatory information

**U.S. Federal regulations** : TSCA 8(a) PAIR: 2-methylpropan-2-ol  
 TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: Not determined  
 United States inventory (TSCA 8b): All components are listed or exempted.  
 Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: ammonia  
 Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: butane; propane

**Clean Air Act Section 112** : Not listed  
 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

**Clean Air Act Section 602** : Not listed  
 Class I Substances

**Clean Air Act Section 602** : Not listed  
 Class II Substances

**DEA List I Chemicals** : Not listed  
 (Precursor Chemicals)

**DEA List II Chemicals** : Not listed  
 (Essential Chemicals)

### SARA 302/304

#### Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

**SARA 304 RQ** : Not applicable.

### SARA 311/312

**Classification** : Fire hazard

D0224478 v8.0

## 15. Regulatory information

### Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
Ethyl alcohol	30 - 60	Yes.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.

### State regulations

Massachusetts	: The following components are listed: ETHYL ALCOHOL; BUTANE; PROPANE
New York	: None of the components are listed.
New Jersey	: The following components are listed: ETHYL ALCOHOL; ALCOHOL; BUTANE; PROPANE
Pennsylvania	: The following components are listed: DENATURED ALCOHOL; BUTANE; PROPANE

### Label elements

Signal word:	: CAUTION
Hazard statements	: Causes moderate eye irritation
Precautionary measures	: Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash with soap and water. Keep out of the reach of children. CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Do not expose to heat or store at temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces. - No smoking.

Hazard statements :



Flammable

## 16. Other information

Hazardous Material :  
Information System (U.S.A.)

Health	1
Flammability	3
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	B

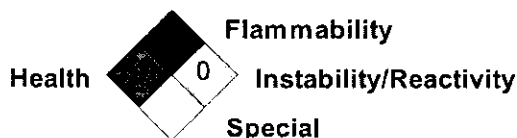
Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings are not required on MSDSs under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection :  
Association (U.S.A.)

D0224478 v8.0

## 16. Other information



NFPA (30B) aerosol Flammability Level 1

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

**Key to abbreviations**

- : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
- BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
- GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
- IATA = International Air Transport Association
- IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
- IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
- LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
- MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
- UN = United Nations

**Date of issue** : 26/06/2015.  
**Date of previous issue** : 09/04/2015.  
**Version** : 8  
**Prepared by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Product Safety Department  
1 Philips Parkway  
Montvale, New Jersey 07646-1810 USA.  
FAX: 201-476-7770

**Revision comments** : Revision as per US GHS. Correction to NFPA 30B level.

▀ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

D0224478 v8.0

## 16. Other information



RB is a member of the CSPA Product Care Product Stewardship Program.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Lysol® Dual Action Disinfecting Wipes  
Lysol® Xtra Large Dual Action Wipes



HEALTH · HYGIENE · HOME

## 1. Product and company identification

**Product name** : Lysol® Dual Action Disinfecting Wipes  
Lysol® Xtra Large Dual Action Wipes

**Distributed by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Morris Corporate Center IV  
399 Interpace Parkway (P.O. Box 225)  
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054-0225  
+1 973 404 2600

**Emergency telephone number (Medical)** : 1-800-338-6167

**Emergency telephone number (Transport)** : 1-800-424-9300 (U.S. & Canada) CHEMTREC  
Outside U.S. and Canada (North America), call Chemtrec:703-527-3887

**Website:** <http://www.rbnainfo.com>

**Product use** : Disinfectant. Wipes

This SDS is designed for workplace employees, emergency personnel and for other conditions and situations where there is greater potential for large-scale or prolonged exposure, in accordance with the requirements of USDOL Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

This SDS is not applicable for consumer use of our products. For consumer use, all precautionary and first aid language is provided on the product label in accordance with the applicable government regulations, and shown in Section 15 of this SDS.

**SDS #** : D0289451 v5.0

**Formulation #:** : Citrus (0356376 v1.0) 1825-054C  
Crisp Linen (0356378 v1.0) 1825-106B

**EPA ID No.** : 777-114

**UPC Code / Sizes** : 19200 81143 9 (35 wet wipes 7" x 8" sheets, Citrus)  
19200 82050 9 (35 wet wipes 7" x 8" sheets, Crisp Linen)  
19200 81700 4 (75 wet wipes 7" x 8" sheets, Citrus)  
19200 83678 4 (24 wet wipes 8.4" x 10" sheets, Citrus)  
19200 83679 1 (50 wet wipes 8.4" x 10" sheets, Citrus)

## 2. Hazards identification

**Classification of the substance or mixture** : SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 2B

### GHS label elements

**Hazard pictograms** : Not applicable.

**Signal word** : Warning

**Hazard statements** : Causes eye irritation.

**Code #** : FF0356376\_1\_FF0356378\_1 **SDS #** : D0289451 v5.0 **Date of issue** : 18/12/2014.  
D0289451 v5.0 US  
GHS

D0289451 v5.0

## 2. Hazards identification

### Precautionary statements

General	: Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
Prevention	: Wear eye or face protection. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
Response	: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.
Storage	: Not applicable.
Disposal	: Not applicable.
Supplemental label elements	: None known.
Hazards not otherwise classified	: None known.

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
Ethyl alcohol	1 - 2.5	64-17-5
Quaternary ammonium compounds, benzyl-C12-16-alkyldimethyl, chlorides	0.1-1	68424-85-1

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4. First aid measures

### Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact	: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. If irritation persists, get medical attention.
Inhalation	: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.
Skin contact	: Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.
Ingestion	: Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

D0289451 v5.0

## 4. First aid measures

### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

#### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : Causes eye irritation.
- Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Ingestion** : May be irritating to mouth, throat and stomach.

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

- Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
irritation  
watering  
redness
- Inhalation** : No specific data.
- Skin contact** : No specific data.
- Ingestion** : No specific data.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

- Notes to physician** : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.
- Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

- Specific hazards arising from the chemical** : No specific fire or explosion hazard.

- Hazardous thermal decomposition products** : Decomposition products may include the following materials:  
carbon dioxide  
carbon monoxide

- Special protective actions for fire-fighters** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

D0289451 v5.0

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- For non-emergency personnel** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.
- For emergency responders** : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

- Small spill** : Move containers from spill area. Avoid dust generation. Using a vacuum with HEPA filter will reduce dust dispersal. Place spilled material in a designated, labeled waste container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Move containers from spill area. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Avoid dust generation. Do not dry sweep. Vacuum dust with equipment fitted with a HEPA filter and place in a closed, labeled waste container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

- Protective measures** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

- Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control

#### Occupational exposure limits

D0289451 v5.0

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
Ethyl alcohol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 6/2013).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minutes. <b>OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours. <b>NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 10 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 hours. <b>OSHA PEL (United States, 2/2013).</b> TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours.
<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	: Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.
<b><u>Individual protection measures</u></b>	
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: chemical splash goggles.
<b><u>Skin protection</u></b>	
<b>Hand protection</b>	: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.
<b>Body protection</b>	: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
<b>Other skin protection</b>	: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	: Use a properly fitted, particulate filter respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

D0289451 v5.0

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

Physical state	: Solid. [Presaturated Wipes]
Color	: Not available.
Odor	: Characteristic.
Odor threshold	: Not available.
pH	: 10.5 [Conc. (% w/w): 100%] (liquid preparation)
Melting point	: Not available.
Boiling point	: Not available.
Flash point	: Closed cup: >93.3°C (>199.9°F) (liquid preparation)
Evaporation rate	: Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	: Not available.
Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits	: Not available.
Vapor pressure	: Not available.
Vapor density	: Not available.
Relative density	: 0.97 to 0.996 g/cm <sup>3</sup> [20 to 25°C] (liquid preparation)
Solubility	: Easily soluble in the following materials: cold water and hot water.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	: Not available.
Decomposition temperature	: Not available.
Viscosity	: Not available.

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	: No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.
Chemical stability	: The product is stable.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Conditions to avoid	: No specific data.
Incompatible materials	: No specific data.
Hazardous decomposition products	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Ethyl alcohol  *Lysol® Dual Action Disinfecting Wipes	LC50 Inhalation Vapor	Rat	124700 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
	LD50 Oral	Rat	7 g/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapor	Rat	>2.04 mg/l	14 days
	LD50 Dermal	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-

D0289451 v5.0

## 11. Toxicological information

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not classified Harmful \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

### Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
Ethyl alcohol	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	0.066666667 minutes 100 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Mild irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 500 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	100 microliters	-
	Eyes - Severe irritant	Rabbit	-	500 milligrams	-
	Skin - Mild irritant	Rabbit	-	400 milligrams	-
	Skin - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 20 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	-	-
	Skin - Slight irritant	Rabbit	1.2	-	-
*Lysol® Dual Action Disinfecting Wipes					

### Conclusion/Summary

**Skin** : Slightly irritating to the skin. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

**Eyes** : Moderately irritating to eyes. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

### Sensitization

Product/ingredient name	Route of exposure	Species	Result
*Lysol® Dual Action Disinfecting Wipes	skin	Guinea pig	Not sensitizing

### Conclusion/Summary

**Skin** : Non-sensitizer to skin. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

### Mutagenicity

Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	OSHA	IARC	NTP
Ethyl alcohol	-	1	-

### Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

### Teratogenicity

Not available.

**Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)**

**Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)**

### Aspiration hazard

### Potential acute health effects

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

**Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure**

**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

### **Numerical measures of toxicity**



D0289451 v5.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

## 12. Ecological information

### Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Ethyl alcohol	Acute EC50 17.921 mg/l Marine water	Algae - Ulva pertusa	96 hours
	Acute EC50 2000 µg/l Fresh water	Daphnia - Daphnia magna	48 hours
	Acute LC50 25500 µg/l Marine water	Crustaceans - Artemia franciscana - Larvae	48 hours
	Acute LC50 42000 µg/l Fresh water	Fish - Oncorhynchus mykiss	4 days
	Chronic NOEC 4.995 mg/l Marine water	Algae - Ulva pertusa	96 hours
	Chronic NOEC 0.375 ul/L Fresh water	Fish - Gambusia holbrooki - Larvae	12 weeks

### Persistence and degradability

Not available.

### Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	LogP <sub>ow</sub>	BCF	Potential
Ethyl alcohol	-0.35	-	low

### Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Disposal methods** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

D0289451 v5.0

## 14. Transport information

Not a DOT controlled material (United States). Not a TDG-controlled material. This preparation is not classified as dangerous according to international transport regulations (ADR/RID, IMDG or ICAO/IATA).

## 15. Regulatory information

**U.S. Federal regulations** : **TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules:** Quaternary ammonium compounds, benzyl-C12-16-alkyldimethyl, chlorides  
**TSCA 8(a) PAIR:** 2-methylpropan-2-ol; octanal; decanal; 2-methylundecanal;  $\alpha$ -hexylcinnamaldehyde; phenylacetaldehyde  
**TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption:** Not determined  
**United States inventory (TSCA 8b):** Not determined.

**Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)** : Not listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances** : Not listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances** : Not listed

**DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals)** : Not listed

**DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals)** : Not listed

### SARA 302/304

#### Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

**SARA 304 RQ** : Not applicable.

### SARA 311/312

**Classification** : Immediate (acute) health hazard

#### Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
Ethyl alcohol	1 - 2.5	Yes.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.

### State regulations

**Massachusetts** : The following components are listed: ETHYL ALCOHOL

**New York** : None of the components are listed.

**New Jersey** : The following components are listed: ETHYL ALCOHOL; ALCOHOL

**Pennsylvania** : The following components are listed: DENATURED ALCOHOL

### Label elements

**Signal word:** : CAUTION

**Hazard statements** : May cause eye irritation.

D0289451 v5.0

## 15. Regulatory information

**Precautionary measures** : Keep out of reach of children.  
 Avoid contact with eyes.  
 Wash hands after use.

## 16. Other information

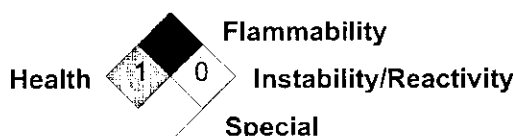
**Hazardous Material** :  
**Information System (U.S.A.)**

Health	1
Flammability	1
Instability/Reactivity	0
Personal protection	A

**Caution:** HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings are not required on MSDSs under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

**National Fire Protection** :  
**Association (U.S.A.)**



Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

**Key to abbreviations** : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate  
 BCF = Bioconcentration Factor  
 GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 IATA = International Air Transport Association  
 IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container  
 IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods  
 LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient  
 MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)  
 UN = United Nations

**Date of issue** : 18/12/2014.

**Date of previous issue** : 17/08/2011

**Version** : 5

**D0289451 v5.0**

## 16. Other information

**Prepared by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Product Safety Department  
1 Philips Parkway  
Montvale, New Jersey 07646-1810 USA.  
FAX: 201-476-7770

**Revision comments** : Update of SDS per US GHS.

☒ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



RB is a member of the CSPA Product Care Product Stewardship Program.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Lysol I.C. Brand Foaming Disinfectant Cleaner



HEALTH · HYGIENE · HOME

## 1. Product and company identification

**Product name** : Lysol I.C. Brand Foaming Disinfectant Cleaner  
**Distributed by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
 Morris Corporate Center IV  
 399 Interpace Parkway (P.O. Box 225)  
 Parsippany, New Jersey 07054-0225  
 +1 973 404 2600  
  
**Emergency telephone number (Medical)** : 1-800-338-6167  
**Emergency telephone number (Transport)** : 1-800-424-9300 (U.S. & Canada) CHEMTREC  
 Outside U.S. and Canada (North America), call Chemtrec: 703-527-3887  
**Website:** : <http://www.rbnainfo.com>

**Product use** : Multipurpose Cleaner

This SDS is designed for workplace employees, emergency personnel and for other conditions and situations where there is greater potential for large-scale or prolonged exposure, in accordance with the requirements of USDOL Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

This SDS is not applicable for consumer use of our products. For consumer use, all precautionary and first aid language is provided on the product label in accordance with the applicable government regulations, and shown in Section 15 of this SDS.

**SDS #** : 358486PSDS v5.0  
**Formulation #:** : 1273-072 (0074422 v3.0) Marine  
**EPA ID No.** : 777-71  
**UPC Code / Sizes** : 19 oz. Aerosol Can

## 2. Hazards identification

**Classification of the substance or mixture** : FLAMMABLE AEROSOLS - Category 1  
 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 2B

### GHS label elements

**Hazard pictograms** :



**Signal word** : Danger  
**Hazard statements** : Extremely flammable aerosol.  
 Pressurized container: may burst if heated.  
 Causes eye irritation.

### Precautionary statements

**Code #** : FF0074422  
 (358486PSDS)

**SDS #** : 358486PSDS v5.0 **Date of issue** : 26/03/2015.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 2. Hazards identification

- General** : Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- Prevention** : Wear eye or face protection. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Pressurized container: Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
- Response** : IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention.
- Storage** : Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C/122 °F.
- Disposal** : Not applicable.
- Supplemental label elements** : None known.
- Hazards not otherwise classified** : None known.

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

**Substance/mixture** : Mixture

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	5 - 10	112-34-5
isobutane	5 - 10	75-28-5
tetrasodium ethylene diamine tetraacetate	2.5 - 5	64-02-8

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

**There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.**

## 4. First aid measures

### Description of necessary first aid measures

- Eye contact** : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. If irritation persists, get medical attention.
- Inhalation** : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.
- Skin contact** : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 4. First aid measures

- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

#### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : Causes eye irritation.
- Inhalation** : Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.
- Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Ingestion** : May be irritating to mouth, throat and stomach.

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

- Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
irritation  
watering  
redness
- Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
respiratory tract irritation  
coughing
- Skin contact** : No specific data.
- Ingestion** : No specific data.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

- Notes to physician** : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.
- Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

- Specific hazards arising from the chemical** : Extremely flammable aerosol. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion. Gas may accumulate in low or confined areas or travel a considerable distance to a source of ignition and flash back, causing fire or explosion. Bursting aerosol containers may be propelled from a fire at high speed. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.
- Hazardous thermal decomposition products** : Decomposition products may include the following materials:  
carbon dioxide  
carbon monoxide  
nitrogen oxides  
metal oxide/oxides
- Special protective actions for fire-fighters** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- For non-emergency personnel** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. In the case of aerosols being ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurized contents and propellant. If a large number of containers are ruptured, treat as a bulk material spillage according to the instructions in the clean-up section. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.
- For emergency responders** : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact



358486PSDS v5.0

## 6. Accidental release measures

information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Protective measures** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Pressurized container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities** : Do not store above the following temperature: 50°C (122°F). Store in accordance with local regulations. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control

#### Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 6/2013).</b> TWA: 10 ppm 8 hours. Form: Inhalable fraction and vapor
isobutane	<b>NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).</b> TWA: 800 ppm 10 hours. TWA: 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 hours. <b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 6/2013).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minutes.

**Appropriate engineering controls** : Use only with adequate ventilation. If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapor or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### Individual protection measures

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Eye/face protection** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: chemical splash goggles.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Skin protection

- Hand protection** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.
- Body protection** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear anti-static protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves.
- Other skin protection** : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Respiratory protection** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

- Physical state** : Liquid. [Liquefied compressed gas.]
- Color** : Clear.
- Odor** : Characteristic.
- Odor threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : 12.2 to 13.2 [Conc. (% w/w): 100%]
- Melting point** : Not available.
- Boiling point** : Not available.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: >93.3°C (>199.9°F)
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Flammability (solid, gas)** : Not available.
- Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits** : Not available.
- Vapor pressure** : Not available.
- Vapor density** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 1.025 to 1.035
- Solubility** : Easily soluble in the following materials: cold water and hot water.
- Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water** : Not available.
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Decomposition temperature** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.

### Aerosol product

**Code #** : FF0074422 **SDS #** : 358486PSDS v5.0 **Date of issue** : 26/03/2015.  
(358486PSDS)

358486PSDS v5.0

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

Type of aerosol : Foam  
Heat of combustion : 4.991 kJ/g

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.  
Chemical stability : The product is stable.  
Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.  
Conditions to avoid : Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).  
Incompatible materials : Do not mix with household chemicals.  
Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	2700 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	4500 mg/kg	-
tetrasodium ethylene diamine tetraacetate	LD50 Oral	Rat	10 g/kg	-
*Lysol I.C Brand Foaming Disinfectant Cleaner	LC50 Inhalation Vapor	Rat	>2.31 mg/l	4 hours
	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rabbit	>5000 mg/kg	-

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not classified Harmful. \*Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

#### Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 20 milligrams	-
	Eyes - Severe irritant	Rabbit	-	20 milligrams	-
tetrasodium ethylene diamine tetraacetate	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 100 milligrams	-
	Skin - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 500 milligrams	-
*Lysol I.C. Brand Foaming Disinfectant Cleaner	Eyes - Redness of the conjunctivae	Rabbit	2	-	72 hours
	Skin - Edema	Rabbit	0	-	-

#### Conclusion/Summary

**Skin** : Slightly irritating to the skin. \* Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.  
**Eyes** : Mildly irritating to the eyes. \* Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 11. Toxicological information

### Sensitization

Product/ingredient name	Route of exposure	Species	Result
*Lysol I.C. Brand Foaming Disinfectant Cleaner	skin	Guinea pig	Not sensitizing

### Conclusion/Summary

#### **Skin**

: Non-sensitizer to skin. \* Information is based on toxicity test result of the concentrate of a similar product.

### Mutagenicity

Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

### Teratogenicity

Not available.

### Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

### Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

### Aspiration hazard

Not available.

**Information on the likely routes of exposure** : Not available.

### Potential acute health effects

**Eye contact** : Causes eye irritation.

**Inhalation** : Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.

**Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

**Ingestion** : May be irritating to mouth, throat and stomach.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

**Eye contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
irritation  
watering  
redness

**Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
respiratory tract irritation  
coughing

**Skin contact** : No specific data.

358486PSDS v5.0

## 11. Toxicological information

Ingestion : No specific data.

### Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

#### Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

#### Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

#### Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Numerical measures of toxicity

#### Acute toxicity estimates

Route	ATE value
Oral	80804.3 mg/kg

## 12. Ecological information

### Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	Acute LC50 1300000 µg/l Fresh water	Fish - Lepomis macrochirus	96 hours
tetrasodium ethylene diamine tetraacetate	Acute LC50 486000 µg/l Fresh water	Fish - Lepomis macrochirus	96 hours

### Persistence and degradability

Not available.

### Bioaccumulative potential

358486PSDS v5.0

## 12. Ecological information

Product/ingredient name	LogP <sub>ow</sub>	BCF	Potential
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	1	-	low
tetrasodium ethylene diamine	5.01	1.8	low
tetraacetate			

### Mobility in soil






Soil/water partition coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
Release of large quantities into water may cause a pH-change resulting in danger for aquatic life.

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Disposal methods** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

## 14. Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
DOT Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
TDG Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
Mexico Classification	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
IMDG Class	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		Limited quantity
IATA-DGR Class	UN1950	Aerosols, flammable	2.1	-		See DG List

358486PSDS v5.0

**14. Transport information**

PG\* : Packing group

**15. Regulatory information**

U.S. Federal regulations : TSCA 8(a) PAIR: bornan-2-one; 2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl)propionaldehyde;  
2-methylundecanal; dodecanal; pentane  
TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: Not determined  
United States inventory (TSCA 8b): Not determined.  
Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: sodium hydroxide; ammonia, anhydrous; ammonia  
Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: isobutane

Clean Air Act Section 112 : Listed  
(b) Hazardous Air  
Pollutants (HAPs)

Clean Air Act Section 602 : Not listed  
Class I Substances

Clean Air Act Section 602 : Not listed  
Class II Substances

DEA List I Chemicals : Not listed  
(Precursor Chemicals)

DEA List II Chemicals : Not listed  
(Essential Chemicals)

**SARA 302/304****Composition/information on ingredients**

Name	%	EHS	SARA 302 TPQ		SARA 304 RQ	
			(lbs)	(gallons)	(lbs)	(gallons)
Ammonia	< 0.01	Yes.	500	-	100	-

SARA 304 RQ : 17921147 lbs / 8136200.7 kg [2086754.2 gal / 7899224 L]

**SARA 311/312**

Classification : Fire hazard  
Immediate (acute) health hazard

**Composition/information on ingredients**

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	5 - 10	Yes.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.
tetrasodium ethylene diamine	2.5 - 5	Yes.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.
tetraacetate						

**SARA 313**

	Product name	CAS number	%
Form R - Reporting requirements	2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	112-34-5	5.5707
Supplier notification	2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol	112-34-5	5.5707

358486PSDS v5.0

## 15. Regulatory information

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

### State regulations

Massachusetts	: The following components are listed: ISOBUTANE
New York	: None of the components are listed.
New Jersey	: The following components are listed: GLYCOL ETHERS; Isobutane; PROPANE, 2-METHYL-
Pennsylvania	: The following components are listed: GLYCOL ETHERS; PROPANE, 2-METHYL-

### Label elements

Signal word:	: CAUTION
Hazard statements	: Causes moderate eye irritation
Precautionary measures	: Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling and before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet. Keep out of reach of children.

## 16. Other information

Hazardous Material  
Information System (U.S.A.) :

Health	2
Flammability	1
Reactivity	0
Personal protection	B

Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings are not required on MSDSs under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection  
Association (U.S.A.) :



NFPA (30B) aerosol Flammability Level 1

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.



358486PSDS v5.0

## 16. Other information

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

**Key to abbreviations** : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate  
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor  
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
IATA = International Air Transport Association  
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container  
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods  
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient  
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)  
UN = United Nations

**Date of issue** : 26/03/2015.

**Date of previous issue** : 24/09/2013.

**Version** : 5

**Prepared by** : Reckitt Benckiser LLC.  
Product Safety Department  
1 Philips Parkway  
Montvale, New Jersey 07646-1810 USA.  
FAX: 201-476-7770

**Revision comments** : Update as per US GHS.

☒ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



RB is a member of the CSPA Product Care Product Stewardship Program.